

# Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – November 2023

0039/23/ED/0190

Contract No. CPW 01/2023 Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns



Drainage Services Department Cavern Projects Division 44/F., Revenue Tower 5 Gloucester Road Wanchai

Attention: Mr Felix Yu

Your reference:

Our reference: HKDSD209/50/109349

Date: 13 December 2023

BY EMAIL & POST (email: csyu03@dsd.gov.hk)

**Dear Sirs** 

Hong Kong

Contract No. CPW 02/2023 Independent Environmental Checker Services for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns Verification of Monthly EM&A Report (November 2023)

We refer to the emails of 8 and 12 December 2023 attaching Monthly EM&A Report (November 2023) for the captioned project prepared by the ET.

We have no comment and hereby verify the captioned report in accordance with Clause 3.5 of the Environmental Permit no. EP-533/2017/A.

Should you have any queries regarding the above, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned on 2618 2831.

Yours faithfully ANEWR CONSULTING LIMITED

Louis Kwan Independent Environmental Checker

KSYL/lsmt



Web: www.anewr.com

# **Document Control**

# **Document Information**

Project Title	Contract No. CPW 01/2023 for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns
Document Title	Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – November 2023
Fugro Project No.	0039/23
Fugro Document No.	0039/23/ED/0190
Issue Number	01

# **Client Information**

Client	Drainage Services Department
Client Address	44/F, Revenue Tower, 5 Gloucester Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong
Client Contact	Mr Felix C S Yu

# **Project Team**

Initials	Name	Role	Signature
ВУ	Alvin L.B. Yu	Environmental Team Leader	CVY
WS	Wingo H.W. So	Deputy Environmental Team Leader	Wy



# **Contents**

1. Introduction  1.1 Scope of the Report  2. Project Background  2.1 Background  2.2 Scope of the Project and Site Description  2.3 Project Organization and Contact Personnel  2.4 Construction Activities  3. Status of Regulatory Compliance  3.1 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project  3.2 Status of Submission under the EP-533/2017/A  4. Monitoring Requirements  4.1 Air Monitoring  4.2 Noise Monitoring  4.3 APS Performance Test  4.4 Marine Water Quality Monitoring  5. Monitoring Results  5.1 Air Monitoring Results  5.2 Noise Monitoring Results  5.3 APS Performance Test Results  5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Results  5.5 Waste Management  6. Land Contamination	6 6 7 7 7 8 9 11 11 11 13 13
1.2 Structure of the Report 2. Project Background 2.1 Background 2.2 Scope of the Project and Site Description 2.3 Project Organization and Contact Personnel 2.4 Construction Activities 3. Status of Regulatory Compliance 3.1 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project 3.2 Status of Submission under the EP-533/2017/A 4. Monitoring Requirements 4.1 Air Monitoring 4.2 Noise Monitoring 4.3 APS Performance Test 4.4 Marine Water Quality Monitoring 5. Monitoring Results 5.1 Air Monitoring Results 5.2 Noise Monitoring Results 5.3 APS Performance Test Results 5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Results 5.5 Waste Management 6. Land Contamination	6 7 7 7 8 9 11 11 11 13 13
<ul> <li>2. Project Background</li> <li>2.1 Background</li> <li>2.2 Scope of the Project and Site Description</li> <li>2.3 Project Organization and Contact Personnel</li> <li>2.4 Construction Activities</li> <li>3. Status of Regulatory Compliance</li> <li>3.1 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project</li> <li>3.2 Status of Submission under the EP-533/2017/A</li> <li>4. Monitoring Requirements</li> <li>4.1 Air Monitoring</li> <li>4.2 Noise Monitoring</li> <li>4.3 APS Performance Test</li> <li>4.4 Marine Water Quality Monitoring</li> <li>5. Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.1 Air Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.2 Noise Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.3 APS Performance Test Results</li> <li>5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.5 Waste Management</li> <li>6. Land Contamination</li> </ul>	7 7 7 8 9 11 11 13
2.1 Background 2.2 Scope of the Project and Site Description 2.3 Project Organization and Contact Personnel 2.4 Construction Activities 3. Status of Regulatory Compliance 3.1 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project 3.2 Status of Submission under the EP-533/2017/A 4. Monitoring Requirements 4.1 Air Monitoring 4.2 Noise Monitoring 4.3 APS Performance Test 4.4 Marine Water Quality Monitoring 5. Monitoring Results 5.1 Air Monitoring Results 5.2 Noise Monitoring Results 5.3 APS Performance Test Results 5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Results 5.5 Waste Management 6. Land Contamination	7 7 8 9 <b>11</b> 11 11 <b>13</b>
22 Scope of the Project and Site Description 23 Project Organization and Contact Personnel 24 Construction Activities 3. Status of Regulatory Compliance 3.1 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project 3.2 Status of Submission under the EP-533/2017/A 4. Monitoring Requirements 4.1 Air Monitoring 4.2 Noise Monitoring 4.3 APS Performance Test 4.4 Marine Water Quality Monitoring 5. Monitoring Results 5.1 Air Monitoring Results 5.2 Noise Monitoring Results 5.3 APS Performance Test Results 5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Results 5.5 Waste Management 6. Land Contamination	7 8 9 11 11 11 13
2.3 Project Organization and Contact Personnel 2.4 Construction Activities 3. Status of Regulatory Compliance 3.1 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project 3.2 Status of Submission under the EP-533/2017/A 4. Monitoring Requirements 4.1 Air Monitoring 4.2 Noise Monitoring 4.3 APS Performance Test 4.4 Marine Water Quality Monitoring 5. Monitoring Results 5.1 Air Monitoring Results 5.2 Noise Monitoring Results 5.3 APS Performance Test Results 5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Results 5.5 Waste Management 6. Land Contamination	8 9 11 11 11 13
2.4 Construction Activities 3. Status of Regulatory Compliance 3.1 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project 3.2 Status of Submission under the EP-533/2017/A 4. Monitoring Requirements 4.1 Air Monitoring 4.2 Noise Monitoring 4.3 APS Performance Test 4.4 Marine Water Quality Monitoring 5. Monitoring Results 5.1 Air Monitoring Results 5.2 Noise Monitoring Results 5.3 APS Performance Test Results 5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Results 5.5 Waste Management 6. Land Contamination	9 11 11 11 13
3. Status of Regulatory Compliance 3.1 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project 3.2 Status of Submission under the EP-533/2017/A 4. Monitoring Requirements 4.1 Air Monitoring 4.2 Noise Monitoring 4.3 APS Performance Test 4.4 Marine Water Quality Monitoring 5. Monitoring Results 5.1 Air Monitoring Results 5.2 Noise Monitoring Results 5.3 APS Performance Test Results 5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Results 5.5 Waste Management 6. Land Contamination	11 11 11 13
3.1 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project 3.2 Status of Submission under the EP-533/2017/A  4. Monitoring Requirements 4.1 Air Monitoring 4.2 Noise Monitoring 4.3 APS Performance Test 4.4 Marine Water Quality Monitoring 5. Monitoring Results 5.1 Air Monitoring Results 5.2 Noise Monitoring Results 5.3 APS Performance Test Results 5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Results 5.5 Waste Management 6. Land Contamination	11 11 <b>13</b>
3.2 Status of Submission under the EP-533/2017/A  4. Monitoring Requirements  4.1 Air Monitoring  4.2 Noise Monitoring  4.3 APS Performance Test  4.4 Marine Water Quality Monitoring  5. Monitoring Results  5.1 Air Monitoring Results  5.2 Noise Monitoring Results  5.3 APS Performance Test Results  5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Results  5.5 Waste Management  6. Land Contamination	11 13
<ul> <li>4. Monitoring Requirements</li> <li>4.1 Air Monitoring</li> <li>4.2 Noise Monitoring</li> <li>4.3 APS Performance Test</li> <li>4.4 Marine Water Quality Monitoring</li> <li>5. Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.1 Air Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.2 Noise Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.3 APS Performance Test Results</li> <li>5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.5 Waste Management</li> <li>6. Land Contamination</li> </ul>	<b>13</b>
4.1 Air Monitoring 4.2 Noise Monitoring 4.3 APS Performance Test 4.4 Marine Water Quality Monitoring 5. Monitoring Results 5.1 Air Monitoring Results 5.2 Noise Monitoring Results 5.3 APS Performance Test Results 5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Results 5.5 Waste Management 6. Land Contamination	13
<ul> <li>4.2 Noise Monitoring</li> <li>4.3 APS Performance Test</li> <li>4.4 Marine Water Quality Monitoring</li> <li>5. Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.1 Air Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.2 Noise Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.3 APS Performance Test Results</li> <li>5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.5 Waste Management</li> <li>6. Land Contamination</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>4.3 APS Performance Test</li> <li>4.4 Marine Water Quality Monitoring</li> <li>5. Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.1 Air Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.2 Noise Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.3 APS Performance Test Results</li> <li>5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.5 Waste Management</li> <li>6. Land Contamination</li> </ul>	16
<ul> <li>4.4 Marine Water Quality Monitoring</li> <li>5. Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.1 Air Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.2 Noise Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.3 APS Performance Test Results</li> <li>5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.5 Waste Management</li> <li>6. Land Contamination</li> </ul>	10
<ul> <li>5. Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.1 Air Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.2 Noise Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.3 APS Performance Test Results</li> <li>5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Results</li> <li>5.5 Waste Management</li> <li>6. Land Contamination</li> </ul>	19
5.1 Air Monitoring Results 5.2 Noise Monitoring Results 5.3 APS Performance Test Results 5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Results 5.5 Waste Management 6. Land Contamination	21
5.2 Noise Monitoring Results 5.3 APS Performance Test Results 5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Results 5.5 Waste Management 6. Land Contamination	28
5.3 APS Performance Test Results 5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Results 5.5 Waste Management 6. Land Contamination	28
<ul><li>5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Results</li><li>5.5 Waste Management</li><li>6. Land Contamination</li></ul>	28
5.5 Waste Management  6. Land Contamination	28
6. Land Contamination	30
	30
	31
7. Compliance Audit	31
7.1 Air Monitoring	31
7.2 Noise Monitoring	31
7.3 Marine Water Quality Monitoring	31
7.4 Review of the Reasons for and the Implications of Non-compliance	31
7.5 Summary of action taken in the event of and follow-up on non-compliance	31
8. Environmental Site Audit	32
9. Complaints, Notification of Summons and Prosecution	32
10. Conclusion	



# **Figures**

Figure 2.1 Project Layout

Figure 2.2 Project Organization Chart

Figure 4.1 – 4.4 Locations of Environmental Monitoring Station

# **Appendices**

<u>Appendix 1.1</u> Ecological Monitoring Report

Appendix 3.1 Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Appendix 4.1 Action and Limit Level

<u>Appendix 4.2</u> Copies of Calibration Certificates

Appendix 4.3 Wind data extracted from Sha Tin and Tsing Yi HKO Automatic Weather Stations

Appendix 5.1 Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Month and Next Month

<u>Appendix 5.2</u> Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations

Appendix 5.3 Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations

Appendix 5.4 APS Performance Test Result

Appendix 5.5 Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Appendix 7.1 Event and Action Plans

Appendix 7.2 Summary for Notification of Exceedance

<u>Appendix 8.1</u> Summary of Environmental Inspections

Appendix 9.1 Complaint Log

Appendix 10.1 Construction Programme of Individual Contracts



# **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

- i. This is the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Monthly Report of Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction under Environmental Permit no. EP-533/2017/A (Hereafter as "the Project"). This is the 57<sup>th</sup> EM&A report presenting the environmental monitoring findings and information recorded during the period of 1 November to 30 November 2023. The cut-off date of reporting is at the end of each reporting month.
- ii. In the reporting month, the principal work activities of individual contracts are included as follow:

#### Contract no. DC/2020/05 -

Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Main Caverns Construction (The contract was commenced on 5 July 2021)

- Slope stabilization works
- Tunneling works
- Rigid barrier construction
- Retaining wall construction
- Operation of rock crushing plant
- TBM Tunneling and Pipe Jacking
- Preservation and protection of existing trees
- Ventilation shaft excavation

#### Contract no. DC/2023/12 -

Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns -

Ancillary Buildings, Cavern Ventilation System and Associated Works

(The contract was commenced on 1 August 2023)

- Initial survey at Portion 3, 9, 12 and field checking
- Tree survey at Portion 9
- Initial Hydrographic Survey at Shing Mun River

#### Air Quality Monitoring

- iii. 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted at AM1, AM2, AM3(B), AM4, AM5 and ASR51 on 2, 8, 14, 20 and 25 November 2023 in the reporting period.
- iv. No action or limit level exceedances were determined in the reporting period.

#### Noise Monitoring

- v. Noise monitoring was conducted at CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4 and CM5 on 2, 8, 14 and 20 November 2023 in the reporting period.
- vi. No action or limit level exceedances were determined in the reporting period.
- vii. Additional weekly noise monitoring from 19:00 to 23:00 was carried out at CM4 on 2, 8, 14 and 20 November 2023 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0890-23, GW-RW0559-23,



- GW-RN1053-23, and GW-RN1077-23. All the results are within or below the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- viii. Additional weekly night time noise monitoring from 23:00 to 07:00 on next day was carried out at CM4 on 2, 8, 14 and 20 November with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0890-23, GW-RW0559-23, GW-RN1053-23, and GW-RN1077-23. All the results are within or below the baseline level range after baseline correction.

#### **APS Monthly Performance Test**

- ix. APS monthly performance test was conducted at ASR52 & ASR55 on 20, 21 and 22 November 2023 in this reporting period.
- x. The effectiveness of APS at Model Train Shop, Nana Café, Lantau Link Visitor Centre and Workshop Office were considered satisfactory and no additional units of APS were recommended to be deployed at the above-mentioned ASRs.

#### Water Quality Monitoring

- xi. Inspection of THEES tunnel was conducted from 29 November 2023 to 30 November 2023, during the inspection of the THEES tunnel, temporary suspension of the normal THEES operation with effluent bypass into the Tolo Harbour to provide a safe and dry zone within the THEES tunnel for the necessary inspection / maintenance works. Marine water quality monitoring programme is recommended for the THEES tunnel suspension of this Project to confirm the water quality impact of the THEES maintenance discharge.
- xii. Total 16 monitoring stations, i.e. 15 impact stations and 1 control station, are listed in **Table 4.7** below. They are at the WSD flushing water intakes at Sha Tin (W1) and Tai Po (W2), cooling water intake at Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUHK) Marine Science Laboratory (C1), Yim Tin Tsai Fish Culture Zone (FCZ) (F1), Yim Tin Tsai East FCZ (F2), Yung Shue Au FCZ and Important Nursery Area for Commercial Fisheries Resources at Three Fathoms Cove (F3), Lo Fu Wat FCZ (F4), Potential Subzone of Yim Tin Tsai FCZ/ Gradient Station (G1), corals at Tai Po Industrial Estate (CR1), Science Park (CR15), Sha Tin Hoi North (CR16) and Sha Tin Hoi South (CR17), Gradient Station (G1\*), Pak Sha Tau Corals (C1\*) and Tai Po Lung Mei Beach (TPLMB), and finally CR9 as control station, are shown **Figure 4.4** to represent the marine water sensitive receivers, which are likely affected by the Project during the THEES maintenance or emergency discharge.
- xiii. Water quality monitoring result would be provided in next monthly EM&A report.

#### Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

- xiv. One environmental complaint from EPD email dated 7 November 2023.
- xv. No notification of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.

#### Reporting Changes

xvi. The Ecological Monitoring Report is attached in the **Appendix 1.1**.



#### Future Key Issues

xvii. In coming reporting months, the scheduled construction activities and the recommended mitigation measures are listed as follows:

measures are listed as follows:	
Key Construction Works	Recommended Mitigation Measures
Contract no. DC/2020/05	
<ul> <li>Slope stabilization works</li> <li>Tunneling works</li> <li>Rigid barrier construction</li> <li>Retaining wall construction</li> <li>Operation of rock crushing plant</li> <li>TBM Tunneling and Pipe Jacking</li> <li>Preservation and protection of existing trees</li> <li>Ventilation shaft excavation</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Dust control during dust generating works;</li> <li>Implementation of proper noise pollution control;</li> <li>Provision of protection to ensure no runoff out of site area or direct discharge into public drainage system;</li> <li>Direct impact to plant species of conservation importance recorded in the vicinity of the construction sites shall be avoided;</li> <li>Excavation materials shall be well covered; and</li> <li>Mitigation measures to dust and noise control should be provided to construction of noise barrier, bored piling, Installation of noise barrier.</li> </ul>
Key Construction Works	Recommended Mitigation Measures
Contract no. DC/2023/12	
Mui Tsz Lam Road - pre-construction condition survey and underground utilities survey	<ul> <li>Dust control during dust generating works;</li> <li>Implementation of proper noise pollution control;</li> <li>Provision of protection to ensure no runoff out of site area or direct discharge into public drainage system;</li> <li>Direct impact to plant species of conservation importance recorded in the vicinity of the construction sites shall be avoided;</li> <li>Excavation materials shall be well covered; and</li> <li>Mitigation measures to dust and noise control should be provided to construction of noise barrier, bored piling, Installation of</li> </ul>

noise barrier.



# 1. Introduction

## 1.1 Scope of the Report

- 1.1.1 Fugro Technical Services Limited (FTS) has been appointed as the Environmental Team (ET) by Drainage Services Department (DSD) under Environmental Permit (EP) no. EP-533/2017/A to implement the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme as stipulated in the EM&A Manual of the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction (Register No.: AEIAR-202/2016).
- 1.1.2 In accordance with Clause 3.5 stated in EP-533/2017/A, 4 hard copies and 3 electronic copies of the Monthly EM&A Report shall be submitted to the Director within 2 weeks after the end of each reporting month throughout the entire construction period.
- 1.1.3 In accordance with Section 13.4.1.1 of the Project EM&A Manual, the Monthly EM&A Report should be prepared and submitted to the Contractor, the IEC, the ER and EPD within 10 working days at the end of each reporting month, with the first report due the month after construction commences.

## 1.2 Structure of the Report

- **Section 1 Introduction** details the scope and structure of the report.
- **Section 2 Project Background** summarizes background and scope of the project, site description, and project organization and contact details of key personnel during the reporting period.
- **Section 3 Status of Regulatory Compliance** summarizes the status of valid Environmental Permits / Licenses during the reporting period.
- **Section 4 Monitoring Requirements** summarizes all monitoring parameters, monitoring methodology and equipment, monitoring locations, monitoring frequency, criteria and respective event and action plan and monitoring programmes.
- **Section 5 Monitoring Results** summarizes the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.
- **Section 6 Land Decontamination** summarizes the status of land decontamination works at the VDC site.
- **Section 7 Compliance Audit** summarizes the auditing of monitoring results, all exceedances environmental parameters.
- **Section 8 Environmental Site Audit** summarizes the findings of weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period, with a review of any relevant follow-up actions within the reporting period.
- **Section 9 Complaints, Notification of summons and Prosecution** summarizes the cumulative statistics on complaints, notification of summons and prosecution
- **Section 10 Conclusion**



# 2. Project Background

# 2.1 Background

- 2.1.1 The Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works (STSTW) to Caverns (the Project) is implemented so as to release the existing site, of a size about 28 hectares, for other uses.
- 2.1.2 In May 2012, Drainage Services Department (DSD), the Project Proponent commenced a detailed feasibility study on "Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns" (the Feasibility Study). The findings of Feasibility Study affirmed that relocating the STSTW to caverns to be constructed at Nui Po Shan of A Kung Kok is technically feasible and financially viable.
- 2.1.3 The Project is a Designated Project (DP) under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). An application for an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study Brief under section 5(1)(a) of the EIAO was submitted on 12 May 2014 with a Project Profile (No. PP-508/2014) for the Project. An EIA Study Brief (No. ESB-273/2014) was issued in June 2014. An EIA for the Project was then undertaken, as part of the Assignment, in accordance with this EIA Study Brief and the Technical Memorandum on Environmental Impact Assessment Process (EIAO-TM). The location of the Project is shown **Figure 2.1**.

## 2.2 Scope of the Project and Site Description

2.2.1 The Project covers the following DP elements as specified in Schedule 2 of the EIAO (Cap.499):

Table 2.1 Schedule 2 Designated Projects under this Project

Item	Designated Project	EIAO Reference
DP1	Sewage treatment works with an installed capacity of more than 15,000 m3 per day under Item F.1	Schedule 2, Part I,
DP2	Sewage treatment works under Item F.2  • With an installed capacity of more than 5,000 m3 per day; and  • A boundary of which is less than 200m from the nearest	Schedule 2 Part I
	boundary of an existing or planned residential area, educational institution and health care institution.	
DP3	An activity for the reuse of treated sewage effluent from a treatment plant under Item F.4	Schedule 2 Part I
DP4	Underground rock caverns under Item Q.2	Schedule 2 Part I
DP5	An explosives depot in a stand-alone, purpose built building under Item K.10	Schedule 2 Part I;
DP6	Decommissioning of an explosives depot under Item 11	Schedule 2 Part II



# 2.3 Project Organization and Contact Personnel

- 2.3.1 Drainage Services Department is the overall project controllers for the Project. For the construction phase of the Project, Project Engineer, Contractor(s), Environmental Team and Independent Environmental Checker are appointed to manage and control environmental issues.
- 2.3.2 The proposed project organization and lines of communication with respect to environmental protection works are shown in <u>Figure 2.2</u>. Key personnel and contact particulars is summarized in <u>Table 2.2</u>:

Table 2.2 Contact Details of Key Personnel

Party	Role / Post	Name	Contact No.	Contact Fax	
AECOM	Principal Resident Engineer	Mr. Peter POON	9861 8654	2251 0693	
	Construction Manager	S. Y. TSZ	9078 0458		
	Site Agent	Mr. KONG Ming, Elvis	9186 2081	_	
	Environmental Officer	Mr. LAM Moon Lin	9489 4641		
China State – Alchmex Joint Venture (CSAJV)	Environmental Officer	Mr. Michael Tsang	9277 4956		
(DC/2020/05)		TSANG Chiu Fat	9137 8733		
		CHAN Chin Ming	9128 9993	- - -	
	Environmental Supervisor	IP Tat Hing	9600 8900		
		Tiffany Yeung	6761 8726		
	Project Manager	Dave Chan	9027 4422		
China State - Alchmex Joint Venture	Site Agent	Thomson Leung	6433 9285	_	
(CSAJV) (DC/2023/12)	Environmental Officer	Yolanda Gao	9664 4436	2252 9319	
(50/2023/12)	Environmental Supervisor	(To Be Confirmed)	(To Be Confirmed)	_	
ANewR Consulting Limited (ANewR)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Mr. Louis KWAN	2618 2831	3007 8648	
Fugro Technical Services Limited (Fugro)	Environmental Team Leader (ETL)	Mr. Alvin Yu	3565 4373	2694 0659	



#### 2.4 Construction Activities

2.4.1 In the reporting month, the principal work activities of individual contracts are included as follow:

#### Contract no. DC/2020/05 -

Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Main Caverns Construction (The contract was commenced on 5 July 2021)

- Slope stabilization works
- Tunneling works
- Rigid barrier construction
- Retaining wall construction
- Operation of rock crushing plant
- TBM Tunneling and Pipe Jacking
- Preservation and protection of existing trees
- Ventilation shaft excavation

#### Contract no. DC/2023/12 -

Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –

Ancillary Buildings, Cavern Ventilation System and Associated Works

(The contract was commenced on 1 August 2023)

- Initial survey at Portion 3, 9, 12 and field checking
- Tree survey at Portion 9
- Initial Hydrographic Survey at Shing Mun River
- 2.4.2 In coming reporting months, the scheduled construction activities of individual contracts are listed as follows:

#### Contract no. DC/2020/05 -

Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Main Caverns Construction

- Slope stabilization works
- Tunneling works
- Rigid barrier construction
- Retaining wall construction
- Operation of rock crushing plant
- TBM Tunneling and Pipe Jacking
- Preservation and protection of existing trees
- Ventilation shaft excavation



# Contract no. DC/2023/12 -

Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns -

Ancillary Buildings, Cavern Ventilation System and Associated Works

• Mui Tsz Lam Road - pre-construction condition survey and underground utilities survey



# 3. Status of Regulatory Compliance

# 3.1 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project

3.1.1 A summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project is shown in **Table 3.1**.

Table 3.1 Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits

Permits and/or Licences	Reference No.	Valid Date (dd-MM-yyyy)	Expiry Date (dd-MM-yyyy)	Status
Contract no. DC/2020/05				
Environmental Permit	EP-533/2017/A	08/11/2022	N/A	Valid
Notification of Works Under APCO (Main Site in Ma On Shan)	469268	08/07/2021	N/A	Valid
Notification of Works Under APCO (WA3 & WA4 in Tsing Yi)	477699	15/03/2022	N/A	Valid
Licence for the Conduct of a Specified Process (WA3 & WA4 in Tsing Yi)	L-11-55(01)	26/09/2022	25/09/2024	Valid
Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer (Main Site in Ma On Shan)	5117-756-C4617-01	02/08/2021	N/A	Valid
Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer (WA3 in Tsing Yi)	8335-351-C4742-01	21/09/2022	N/A	Valid
Billing account under Waste Disposal Ordinance	7041077	22/07/2021	N/A	Valid
Discharge Licence (Main Site in Ma On Shan)	WT00040534-2022	15/11/2022	30/04/2027	Valid
Discharge Licence (WA3 in Tsing Yi)	WT00042574-2022	07/12/2022	31/12/2027	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (Tunnel)	GW-RN0890-23	01/09/2023	30/11/2023	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (WA3 & WA4)	GW-RW0559-23	01/09/2023	29/02/2024	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (Portion 11)	GW-RN1053-23	08/10/2023	07/03/2024	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (P6A)	GW-RN1077-23	20/10/2023	19/02/2024	Valid
Contract no. DC/2023/12				
Notification of Works Under APCO	495674	07/08/2023	N/A	Valid
Billing account under Waste Disposal Ordinance	7048254	14/08/2023	N/A	Valid
Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer	5213-753-C4536-02	27/11/2023	N/A	Valid

## 3.2 Status of Submission under the EP-533/2017/A

3.2.1 A summary of the current status on submission under EP-533/2017/A is shown in **Table 3.2**.

Table 3.2 Summary of Submission Status Under EP-533/2017/A

EP Condition	Submission	Date of Submission (dd-MM-yyyy)
Contract no. D	C/2018/05 and DC/2020/05	
Condition 1.12	Notification of Commencement Date of Works	18/02/2019
Condition 2.1	Notification of EPD of Community Liaison Group	18/04/2019
Condition 2.12	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	18/04/2019
Condition 2.14	Submission of Detailed Vegetation Survey Report and Protection and Transplantation Proposal	18/04/2019
Condition 2.15	Woodland Compensation Plan	26/08/2021
Condition 2.18	Submission of Landscape & Visual Mitigation and Tree Preservation Plan(s)	18/04/2019
Condition 2.2	Notification of EPD of telephone hotline	18/04/2019
Condition 2.21	Submission of Supplementary Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP)	10/09/2020



EP Condition	Submission	Date of Submission (dd-MM-yyyy)
Condition 2.21	Submission of Supplementary Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) for Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works (For the Areas of Mechanical Workshop, Chemical Waste Area, Scrap Iron Storage Area and Chemical Waste Collection Tank, Dangerous Goods and Chemical Waste Sore, ENV-G04, ENV-G07, ENV-G14 and ENV-G28)	25/11/2021
Condition 2.22	Submission of Measures to Mitigate Traffic Noise from Ma On Shan Road	18/04/2019
Condition 2.29	Commissioning Test Report for Air Purification System Installed at Air Sensitive Receivers	13/12/2022
Condition 3.1	Proposal for Commencement of Construction Phase Air Quality Monitoring in Phases	17/04/2019
Condition 3.1	Proposal for Alternative Sampling Method for Construction Phase Air Quality Monitoring (1-hr TSP)	16/04/2019
Condition 3.1	Proposal for Proposed Fine Adjustment for Air and Noise Monitoring Stations at Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School & Updated EM&A Manual	06/03/2020
Condition 3.1	Temporary suspension of EM&A Programme during 29 Jan 2020 to 2 Feb 2020	28/02/2020
Condition 4.2	Dedicated internet website	22/05/2019
Condition 3.4	Baseline Noise Monitoring Report	11/08/2021
Condition 3.4	Baseline Air Quality Monitoring Report for the Rock Processing Plant at Ngau Kok Wan	03/11/2022



# 4. Monitoring Requirements

# 4.1 Air Monitoring

#### **Air Quality Monitoring Stations**

- 4.1.1 Air monitoring stations AM1 and AM2 were setup and commencement of monitoring on 12 April 2019 while AM4 and AM5 were setup and commencement of monitoring on 3 May 2019 and 18 April 2019 respectively.
- 4.1.2 Based on the Project baseline report, the air quality monitoring station AM3, Ma On Shan Tsung Tsin Secondary School was relocated to AM3(A), Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School. A change of the monitoring location in subsequent impact monitoring for AM3(A) Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was identified necessary as access was not granted for setting up the onsite monitoring station. The new monitoring location AM3(B) ground level of outside A Kung Kok Street Garden for impact air quality monitoring station was proposed based on the criteria as stated in section 2.2.4.2 and 2.2.4.3 of EM&A Manual by ET and approved by ER and verified by IEC and submitted to EPD for agreement on 5 September 2019. The proposal for proposed fine adjustment for air monitoring station at Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was agreed by EPD on 17 December 2020 and the air quality monitoring for the station AM3(B) was commenced on 18 December 2020.
- 4.1.3 Air quality monitoring for the station AM6 was commenced on 2 November 2021 since the demolition of DSD staff quarter and ended on 31 December 2021. The proposal was verified by IEC and approved by EPD on 9 May 2019.
- 4.1.4 Air quality monitoring station ASR51 at WA3 was recommended in the supporting document for application for variation of Environmental Permit (EP-533/2017/A issued on 11 August 2022) and the associated air quality monitoring was commenced on 19 August 2022.
- 4.1.5 The updated air monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in <u>Table</u> <u>4.1</u> and <u>Figure 4.1</u>.

Table 4.1 Air Monitoring Station

Monitoring Station ID	Monitoring Location	Level (in terms of no. of floor)
AM1	Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village	G/F
AM2	Block H, Kam Tai Court	Roof
AM3(B)	Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden	G/F
AM4	Wellborn Kindergarten	G/F
AM5	The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor	Roof
ASR51	The Hong Kong Yaumati Ferry Company Ltd. Administrative Building	G/F



#### Air Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

- 4.1.6 One-hour TSP levels should be measured to indicate the impacts of construction dust on air quality.
- 4.1.7 The sampling frequency of at least three times in every six-days should be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs.
- 4.1.8 Portable direct reading dust meter was proposed to use for 1-hour TSP level instead of HVS to undertaking the air quality monitoring for the project as shown in **Table 4.1**. The proposal was verified by IEC on 8 March 2023 and submitted to EPD on 14 March 2023.

#### Sampling Procedure and Monitoring Equipment

#### 4.1.9 Monitoring Procedures

- a) Check the calibration period of portable direct reading dust meter prior to monitoring (The direct reading dust meter was calibrated at 2-years interval and checked with High Volume Sampler (HVS) yearly.)
- b) Record the site condition near / around the monitoring stations.
- c) Install the portable direct reading dust meter to the monitoring location.
- d) Slide the power switch to turn the power on.
- e) Check of portable direct reading dust meter to ensure the equipment operation in normal condition.
- f) Select the period of measurement to 60mins.
- g) Check and set the correct time.
- h) Select the appropriate unit display for the equipment.
- Slide the power switch to turn the power off when the monitoring period ended (3 times 1 hour TSP monitoring per day).
- j) Uninstall the portable direct reading dust meter
- k) Collected the sampled data for analysis.
- Remark: Procedures (c) to (h) may be different subject to the brands and models of portable direct reading dust meter

#### 4.1.10 Maintenance and Calibration

- a) The direct reading dust meter was calibrated at 2-years interval and checked with High Volume Sampler (HVS) yearly to determine the accuracy and validity of the results measured.
- b) Checking of direct reading dust meter will be carried out in order to determine the conversion factor between the direct reading dust meter and the standard equipment, HVS. The comparison check is to be considered valid based on correlation coefficient checked by HOKLAS laboratory.
- 4.1.11 The 1-hour TSP air quality monitoring was performed by using portable direct reading dust meters at each designated monitoring station. The brand and model of the equipment are given in **Table 4.2**.



Table 4.2 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand and model
Dortoble direct reading dust mater	Sibata, Model LD-3B
Portable direct reading dust meter	Sibata, Model LD-5R

4.1.12 The calibration certificates of the monitoring equipment are attached in **Appendix 4.2**.

#### Wind Data

4.1.13 The representative wind data from Sha Tin HKO Automatic Weather Station was obtained covering the 1-hr TSP monitoring periods for stations of AM1, AM2, AM3(B), AM4 & AM5. And wind data from Tsing Yi HKO Automatic Weather Station was obtained covering the 1-hr TSP monitoring periods for station of ASR51. The wind data were extracted and shown in **Appendix 4.3**.

#### **Event and Action Plan**

4.1.14 The Action and Limit levels for construction air quality are defined in <u>Table 4.3</u> and <u>Appendix</u> <u>4.1</u>. Should non-compliance of the air quality criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in <u>Appendix 7.1</u> shall be carried out.

Table 4.3 Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring

· , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
Manitaring Laggians	1-hour TSP L	_evel in μg/m³
Monitoring Locations —	Action Level	Limit Level
AM1	294	500
AM2	325	500
AM3(B)	360	500
AM4	297	500
AM5	349	500
ASR51	310	500



## 4.2 Noise Monitoring

#### **Noise Monitoring Stations**

- 4.2.1 Noise monitoring stations CM4 and CM5 were setup and commencement of monitoring on 13 April 2019 and 18 April 2019 respectively. Noise monitoring for stations CM1 and CM3 were commenced on 2 May 2019.
- 4.2.2 Based on the Project baseline report, the noise monitoring station CM2, Ma On Shan Tsung Tsin Secondary School was relocated to CM2(A), Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School. A change of the monitoring location in subsequent impact monitoring for CM2(A) Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was identified necessary as access was not granted for setting up the onsite monitoring station. The new monitoring location CM2(B) ground level of outside A Kung Kok Street Garden for impact noise monitoring station was proposed by ET and approved by ER and verified by IEC and submitted to EPD for agreement on 5 September 2019. The proposal was agreed by EPD on 17 December 2020 and the noise monitoring for station CM2(B) was commenced on 18 December 2020.
- 4.2.3 Noise monitoring for stations DM1, DM2 and DM3 were commenced on 2 November 2021 and ended on 31 December 2021.
- 4.2.4 The updated noise monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in <u>Table</u> <u>4.4</u> and <u>Figure 4.2</u>.

Table 4.4 Noise Monitoring Station

Monitoring Station ID	Monitoring Location	Measurement Type	Level (in terms of no. of floor)
CM1	Wellborn Kindergarten	Free field	G/F
CM2(B)	Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden	Free field	G/F
СМЗ	S.K.H. Ma On Shan Holy Spirit Primary School	Façade	Roof
CM4	Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village	Free field	G/F
СМ5	The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor	Façade	Roof

#### Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

- 4.2.5 Noise monitoring shall be carried out at all the designated monitoring stations. The monitoring frequency shall depend on the scale of the construction activities. The following is an initial guide on the regular monitoring frequency for each station on a weekly basis when noise generating activities are underway:
  - One set of measurements between 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays;
  - One set of measurements between 1900-2300 hours;
  - One set of measurements between 2300-0700 hours of next day; and
  - One set of measurements between 0700-2300 hours on holidays (six consecutive Leq/5min readings).



- 4.2.6 If construction works are extended to include works during the hours of 1900-0700, additional weekly impact monitoring shall be carried out during evening and night-time works for the latter 3 sets of measurements specified in Section 4.2.4 above, one set of measurements shall at least include 6 consecutive Leq (5min) results.
- 4.2.7 Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L10 and L90 shall also be obtained for reference.
- 4.2.8 If a school exists near the construction activity, noise monitoring shall be carried out at the monitoring stations for the schools during the examination periods. The ET leader shall liaise with the school's personnel and the examination authority to ascertain the exact dates and times of all examination periods during the course of the contract.

#### **Monitoring Equipment**

4.2.9 Noise monitoring was performed using sound level meter at the designated monitoring locations. The sound level meters shall comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. Acoustic calibrator shall be deployed to check the sound level meters at a known sound pressure level. Brand and model of the equipment is given in **Table 4.5**.

Table 4.5 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand and Model
Integrated Sound Level Meter	Casella, CEL-63X Series
Acoustic Calibrator	Casella, CEL-120/1

4.2.10 The calibration certificates of the noise monitoring equipment are attached in **Appendix 4.2**.

#### Sampling Procedure and Monitoring Equipment

#### 4.2.11 Monitoring Procedure

- a) The monitoring station shall normally be at a point 1m from the exterior of the sensitive receiver's building façade and be at a position 1.2m above the ground.
- b) Façade measurements were made at the monitoring locations. For free-field measurement, a correction factor of +3 dB (A) would be applied.
- c) The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- d) Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
  - Frequency weighting: A,
  - Time weighting: Fast,
  - Measurement time set: continuous 5 mins
- e) Prior and after to the noise measurement, the meter was checked using the acoustic calibrator for 94dB (A) at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than ±1 dB (A), the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.



f) Noise measurements shall not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.

#### 4.2.12 Maintenance and Calibration

- a) The microphone head of the sound level meter was cleaned with soft cloth at regular intervals.
- b) The sound level meter and calibrator were calibrated at yearly intervals.

#### **Event and Action Plan**

4.2.13 Noise Standards for Daytime Construction Activities are specified under EIAO-TM. The Action and Limit levels for construction noise are defined in <u>Table 4.6</u> and <u>Appendix 4.1</u>. Should non-compliance of the criteria occurs, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in <u>Appendix 7.1</u> shall be carried out.

Table 4.6 Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring

		Limit Level (dB(A))		
Monitoring Station	Action Level	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	0700-2300 hrs on holidays (including Sundays); and 1900-2300 hrs on all days <sup>2</sup>	2300-0700 hrs of all days <sup>2</sup>
CM1		65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>		
CM2(B)	When one documented	65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>	-	
СМЗ	complaint is	65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>	60 / 65 / 70 <sup>3</sup>	45 / 50 / 55 <sup>3</sup>
CM4	received	75	_	
CM5	•	75	_	

Remark 1: Limit level of CM1, CM2(B) and CM3 reduce to 65 dB (A) during examination periods if any.

Remark 2: Construction noise during restricted hours is under the control of Noise Control Ordinance Limit Level to be selected based on Area Sensitivity Rating.

Remark 3: Limit Level for restricted hour monitoring shall act as reference level only. Investigation would be conducted on CNP compliance if exceedance recorded during restricted hour noise monitoring period.



#### 4.3 APS Performance Test

- 4.3.1 According to EP Condition 2.29(ii) of EP-533/2017/A, monthly performance test shall be carried out in the following month of the Air Purification System (APS) commissioning test, in order to monitor the effectiveness of the APS in removing NO2 at the designated air sensitive receivers (ASR) as described in the Environmental Review Report (ERR) submitted under the application for Variation of EP (Application No.: VEP-618/2022).
- 4.3.2 The commissioning test was carried out for a duration of 24 hours at Model Train Shop (ASR55), Lantau Link Visitor Centre (ASR55), Nana Café (ASR55) and Workshop Office (ASR52) on 19 to 20, 20 to 21, 26 to 27 (for Nana Café & Workshop Office) September 2022, respectively, the Commissioning Test Report (CTR) was then submitted to EPD on 3 November 2022. Since the owner of premises (Model Train Shop) requested to reduce the APS units due to the space constraints. The measurement was re-carried out in 21 to 22 November 2022 by using one APS unit for commissioning test. The CTR was submitted to EPD on 13 December 2022 for approval (Ref: LES/J2021-03/CS/L062).
- 4.3.3 The ASRs of the APS Performance Test are listed and shown in **Table 4.7** and **Figure 4.1**.

Table 4.7 ASR of the APS Performance Test

ASR ID	Location of ASR  North West Tsing Yi Interchange Maintenance Workshop	
ASR52		
40055	Lantau Link Visitor Centre	
ASR55	Nana Café	
	Model Train Shop	

#### **Monitoring Equipment**

4.3.4 The monitoring equipment used for the APS Performance Test are listed in **Table 4.8**.

Table 4.8 NO<sub>2</sub> Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Serial Number
	AQS1 17082022-2139
A 14004 H 1 A 10 B 15 M 15 -	AQS1 17082022-2140
Aeroqual AQS1 Urban Air Quality Monitor	AQS1 17082022-2141
	AQS1 17082022-2142

4.3.5 The calibration certificates of the NO<sub>2</sub> monitoring equipment are attached in **Appendix 4.2**.

#### Sampling Procedure

- 4.3.6 The monthly performance tests will be carried out in accordance with the measurement method as described in Appendix 3.8E of the ERR submitted under the application for Variation of EP (Application No.: VEP-618/2022) which is extracted below:
  - a) Measure the ambient NO<sub>2</sub> concentration at indoor and outdoor simultaneously at the ASRs.



- b) Measure hourly NO<sub>2</sub> concentration in 24 hours to capture daily fluctuation on the measurement day.
- c) Compare the NO<sub>2</sub> concentration at indoor and outdoor, and determine the effectiveness of the APS.
- d) Measurement duration: 1 day.

#### Maintenance and Contingency Plan

- 4.3.7 Maintenance and contingency plan described in Appendix 3.8E of the ERR submitted under the application for Variation of EP (Application No.: VEP-618/2022) which is extracted below:
  - a) If the NO<sub>2</sub> removal efficiency of the Air Purifier is lower than 60% after the ad-hoc maintenance work for any malfunction of the equipment or regular maintenance work by replacement of filters, another Air Purifier shall be deployed for treatment of air pollutants.
  - b) 1 no. spare unit is ready for immediate replacement of malfunctioned Air Purifier upon notification.
  - c) Regular maintenance schedule: The HEPA filter shall be replaced every six months while the NCCO filter shall be replaced every three years under normal operational conditions insider the premises.
- 4.3.8 The responsibilities of relevant parties presented in <u>Table 4.9</u> as per Appendix 3.8E of the ERR submitted under the application for Variation of EP (Application No.: VEP-618/2022):

Table 4.9 Responsibilities Matrix

-		
Actions	Responsible Parties	
Implementation Plan	The Contractor (Contract No. DC/2020/05)	
Commissioning Test Plan	The Environmental Team (for measurement)	
Performance Test Plan	The Contractor (Contract No. DC/2020/05) (for follow-up actions)	
Maintenance and	The Contractor (Contract No. DC/2020/05)	
Contingency Plan		



## 4.4 Marine Water Quality Monitoring

#### MARINE WATER MONITORING STATIONS

- 4.4.1 Under THEES maintenance or emergency discharge events, effluent would be discharged into the Tolo Harbour from the existing emergency outfalls of STSTW and TPSTW.
- 4.4.2 THEES tunnel was suspended on 29 November 2023 and resumed on 30 November 2023. A marine water quality monitoring programme was recommended for the THEES tunnel maintenance during both construction and operational phases of this Project to confirm the water quality impact of the THEES maintenance discharge.
- 4.4.3 Total 16 monitoring stations, i.e. 15 impact stations and 1 control station, are listed in <u>Table 4.10</u> below. They are at the WSD flushing water intakes at Sha Tin (W1) and Tai Po (W2), cooling water intake at Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUHK) Marine Science Laboratory (C1), Yim Tin Tsai Fish Culture Zone (FCZ) (F1), Yim Tin Tsai East FCZ (F2), Yung Shue Au FCZ and Important Nursery Area for Commercial Fisheries Resources at Three Fathoms Cove (F3), Lo Fu Wat FCZ (F4), Potential Subzone of Yim Tin Tsai FCZ/ Gradient Station (G1), corals at Tai Po Industrial Estate (CR1), Science Park (CR15), Sha Tin Hoi North (CR16) and Sha Tin Hoi South (CR17), Gradient Station (G1\*), Pak Sha Tau Corals (C1\*) and Tai Po Lung Mei Beach (TPLMB), and finally CR9 as control station, are shown <u>Figure 4.4</u> to represent the marine water sensitive receivers, which are likely affected by the Project during the THEES maintenance or emergency discharge.
- 4.4.4 Station G1 (Subzone of Yim Tin Tsai Fish Culture Zone) is also proposed as a gradient station to assist in the identification of the source of any impact at monitoring station F1. Station CR9 is far away from the Project discharge points and would unlikely be affected by the Project and will therefore serve as a control station.
- 4.4.5 The coordinates of the proposed monitoring stations are listed in **Table 4.10** and **Figure 4.4**.

Table 4.10 Proposed Marine Water Quality Monitoring Stations

No.	Station	Description	Easting	Northing
1	W1	WSD Seawater Intake at Sha Tin	840238	830127
2	W2	WSD Seawater Intake at Tai Po	837753	834606
3	C1	Cooling Water Intake at CUHK Marine	840142	831908
		Science Laboratory		
4	F1	Yim Tin Tsai Fish Culture Zone	839387	834907
5	F2	Yim Tin Tsai (East) Fish Culture Zone	840885	835077
6	F3	Yung Shue Au Fish Culture Zone / Important 846778 832054		832054
		Nursery Area for Commercial Fisheries		
		Resources at Three Fathoms Cove		
7	F4	Lo Fu Wat Fish Culture Zone	846364	836709
8	CR1	Corals at Tai Po Industrial Estate	837888	834489
9	CR15	Corals at Science Park	839193	832710
10	CR16	Corals at Sha Tin Hoi North	840310	831665
11	CR17	Corals at Sha Tin Hoi South	840224	830692



12	G1	Potential Subzone of Yim Tin Tsai Fish Culture	840521	833311
		Zone / Gradient Station		
13	CR9	Gruff Head Corals (Control Station)	850995	838008
14	G1*	Gradient Station	838475	834702
15	C1*	Pak Sha Tau Corals	843779	834659
16	TPLMB	Tai Po Lung Mei Beach	841651	836817

#### MARINE WATER QUALITY MONITORING PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

#### **Monitoring Parameters**

4.4.6 **Table 4.11** summarizes the monitoring parameters of the water quality monitoring.

Table 4.11 Water Quality Monitoring Parameters

In-situ Measurement	Laboratory Measurement	
Dissolved Oxygen	Suspended Solids (SS)	
рН	5-day Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD5)	
Temperature	Total Inorganic Nitrogen (TIN)	
Salinity	Ammonia Nitrogen (NH3-N)	
Turbidity	Nitrate-nitrogen (NO3-N)	
	Nitrite-nitrogen (NO2-N)	
	Unionized Ammonia (UIA)	
	Chlorophyll-a	
	E. coli	

4.4.7 Monitoring location/position, time, water depth, sampling depth, tidal stages, weather conditions and any special phenomena or work underway nearby were also be recorded.

#### **Monitoring Frequency**

- 4.4.8 For THEES maintenance, marine water quality data shall be collected throughout the whole discharge period at a frequency of 3 times per week until the baseline water quality is restored or at least 4 weeks after the end of maintenance period. During each monitoring event, water samples shall be collected at both mid-flood and mid-ebb tides and the interval between 2 monitoring events should not be less than 36 hours.
- 4.4.9 In view of marine safety concern due to limited visibility for safe navigation during night-time, the monitoring time at the mid-flood and mid-ebb will be shifted to the available flood/ebb tide during daytime.

#### SAMPLING PROCEDURE AND MONITORING EQUIPMENT

#### **Sampling Procedure**



- 4.4.10 Measurements shall be taken at three water depths, namely, 1 m below water surface, middepth and 1 m above sea bed, except where the water depth is less than 6 m, in which case the mid-depth station may be omitted. Shall the water depth be less than 3 m, only the middepth station will be monitored. The in-situ measurements at predetermined depths was carried out in duplicate. In case the difference in the duplicate in-situ measurement results was larger than 25%, the third set of in-situ measurement would be carried out for result confirmation purpose.
- 4.4.11 Water sampler was lowered into the water to the required depths of sampling. Upon reaching the pre-determined depth, a messenger to activate the sampler was then released to travel down the wire. The water sample was sealed within the sampler before retrieving. At each station, water samples for required laboratory tests at three depths (1 m below water surface, mid-depth and 1 m above seabed) were collected accordingly. Water samples were stored in a cool box and kept at less than 4°C but without frozen according to **Table 4.12** and sent to the laboratory as soon as possible.

#### **Monitoring Equipment**

#### DISSOLVED OXYGEN (DO) AND TEMPERATURE MEASURING EQUIPMENT

- 4.4.12 The instrument shall be a portable and weatherproof DO measuring instrument complete with cable and sensor, and use a direct current (DC) power source. The equipment shall be capable of measuring:
  - a DO level in the range of 0 20 mg L-1 and 0 200% saturation; and
  - a temperature of 0-45 degree Celsius.



- 4.4.13 It has a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable.
- 4.4.14 Sufficient stocks of spare electrodes and cables were available for replacement where necessary.
- 4.4.15 Salinity compensation was built-in in the DO equipment, in-situ salinity was measured to calibrate the DO equipment prior to each DO measurement.

#### **Turbidity**

4.4.16 Turbidity was measured in situ by the nephelometric method. The instrument was portable and weatherproof using a DC power source complete with cable, sensor and comprehensive operation manuals. The equipment was capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU. The probe cable was not less than 25m in length. The meter was calibrated in order to establish the relationship between NTU units and the levels of suspended solids.

#### Sampler

4.4.17 A water sampler, consisting of a transparent Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) or glass cylinder of a capacity of not less than two litres which can be effectively sealed with cups at both ends was used. The water sampler has a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until released by a messenger when the sampler is at the selected water depth.

#### **Water Depth Detector**

4.4.18 A portable, battery-operated and hand held echo sounder was used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station.

#### pН

4.4.19 The instrument was consisting of a potentiometer, a glass electrode, a reference electrode and a temperature-compensating device. It was readable to 0.1pH in a range of 0 to 14. Standard buffer solutions of at least pH 7 and pH 10 were used for calibration of the instrument before and after use.

#### Salinity

4.4.20 A portable salinometer capable of recording salinity within the range of 0-40 parts per thousand (ppt) was provided for measuring salinity of the water at each monitoring location.

#### **Monitoring Position Equipment**

4.4.21 A hand held differential Global Positioning System (dGPS) was used during water quality monitoring to ensure the monitoring vessel is at the correct location before taking measurements.

#### **Sample Container and Storage**



- 4.4.22 Following collection, water samples for laboratory analysis were stored in high density polythene bottles with preservatives added according to **Table 4.11** packed in ice (cooled to 4 °C without being frozen), delivered to the laboratory and analysed as soon as possible. Sufficient volume of samples were collected to achieve the detection limit.
- 4.4.23 For the sample containers for E. coli, the water samples were collected in sterile bottles with leakproof lids.
- 4.4.24 Sufficient volume of samples were collected for proper analysis of all testing parameters. **Table 4.12** also summarizes the size of samples for respective tests.

Table 4.12 Types of Sampling Bottles, Sample Size and Preservation Methods

Label Colour	Container Type (preservation	Test Parameter(s)
	noted if required)	
Green	1 x 1L and 1 x 500ml Clear	Biochemical Oxygen Demand
	Plastic Bottle - Unpreserved	(BOD), Suspended Solids,
		Nitrate, Nitrite
Purple	1 x 250mL Clear Plastic Bottle -	Ammonia, Total Inorganic
	H2SO4 Preserved (pH<2)	Nitrogen, Unionized Ammonia
Green	1 x 250L Brown Plastic Bottle –	Chlorophyll a
	Unpreserved	
Grey	1 x 125mL Plastic Bottle - Sterile:	E.coli
	Sodium Thiosulphate	

#### **Calibration of In Situ Instruments**

- 4.4.25 All in situ monitoring instruments were checked, calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or other international accreditation scheme before use, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3 monthly intervals throughout the water quality monitoring programme. Responses of sensors and electrodes were checked with certified standard solutions before each use. Wet bulb calibration for a DO meter was carried out before measurement at each monitoring event.
- 4.4.26 Sufficient stocks of spare parts were maintained for replacements when necessary. Backup monitoring equipment was also made available so that monitoring could proceed uninterrupted even when some equipment is under maintenance, calibration, etc.
- 4.4.27 Calibration certifications of the water monitoring equipment would be provided in next monthly EM&A report.

#### **Laboratory Measurement / Analysis**



4.4.28 Analysis of SS, BOD, TIN, NH3-N, NO3-N, UIA, chlorophyll-a and E. coli levels shall be carried out by Fugro Technical Services Limited (HOKLAS Registration No.015). Sufficient water samples shall be collected at the monitoring stations for carrying out the necessary laboratory analysis. The analysis shall commence within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. The analyses shall follow the standard methods described in APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 19th edition or other approved methods. Detailed testing methods, pre-treatment procedures, instrument use, Quality Assurance (QA)/Quality Control (QC) details (such as blank, spike recovery, number of duplicate samples per batch, etc.), detection limits and accuracy shall be submitted to EPD for approval prior to the commencement of monitoring programme. EPD may also request the laboratory to carry out analysis of known standards provided by EPD for quality assurance. Additional duplicate samples may be required by EPD for inter laboratory calibration. Remaining samples after analysis shall be kept by the laboratory for 3 months in case repeat analysis is required. If inhouse or non-standard methods are proposed, details of the method verification may also be required to submit to EPD. In any circumstance, the sample testing shall have comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes. The laboratory shall prepare to demonstrate the programmes to EPD or his representatives when requested. The testing method, reporting limit and detection limit are provided in **Table 4.13**.

Table 4.13 Methods for Laboratory Analysis for Water Samples

Analyte Description	Method Reference	Limit of Reporting (LOR)
Suspended Solids	APHA 2540 D	2 mg/L
Biochemical Oxygen	APHA 5210 B	2 mg/L
Demand (BOD)		
Total Inorganic Nitrogen	APHA 4500NH3: G	0.02 mg/L
	APHA 4500NO3: I	
Ammonia as N	APHA 4500 NH3 G	0.01 mg/L
Unionized Ammonia	By calculation	0.001 mg/L
Chlorophyll a	APHA 10200 H2, H3	0.1 mg/m³
E. coli	TM09/EC/10/98	1 CFU/100mL
	Issue 3, HKEPD	
Nitrite as N	APHA 4500-NO3 I	0.01 mg/L
Nitrate as N	APHA 4500 NO3 I	0.01 mg/L

SUMMARY OF MITIGATION MEASURES AND MARINE WATER QUALITY MONITORING FOR THEES MAINTENANCE AND EMERGENCY DISCHARGE



4.4.29 It is recommended that the THEES maintenance event shall be scheduled outside the period from January to May (the algae blooming season). It is also recommended that relevant government departments including EPD, WSD, AFCD and stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries shall be informed of the THEES maintenance or emergency discharge events. The DSD / Plant operators shall maintain good communications with various concerned parties. A list of address, email address, phone and fax number of key persons in various departments responsible for action shall be made available to the Plant operators. A summary of the mitigation measures and monitoring requirements for the THEES maintenance or emergency discharge is provided in **Table 4.14**.

Table 4.14 Mitigation Measures and Monitoring Requirement for THEES Maintenance / Emergency Discharge at Tolo Harbour

Event	Miti	gation Measures and Monitoring	Acti	ions
		uirement		
THESS	1.	Schedule the THEES maintenance	1.	THEES tunnel was suspended on 29
Maintenance		event outside algae blooming		November 2023 and resumed on 30
Discharge		season (January – May).		November 2023
during	2.	Inform EPD, WSD, AFCD and	2.	Informed
construction		stakeholders for mariculture and		
and operation		fisheries of the THEES maintenance		
of this Project		event before any discharge.		
	3.	Conduct marine water quality impact	3.	Marine water quality impact monitoring
		monitoring at a frequency of 3 times		was conducted from 29 November 2023
		per week as proposed in Section		to 28 December 2023 (to be confirmed)
		2.5, 2.6, 2.11 and 2.12 until the	Į.	at a frequency of 3 times per week.
		baseline water quality is restored or		(Appendix 5.1)
		at least 1 months after termination of		
		the THEES maintenance discharge		
		(whichever is longer).		
	4.	If considered necessary, install silt	4.	Silt curtains were installed.
		curtains / silt screens at WI and W2		
		during the discharge until the		
		baseline water quality levels are	!	
		restored.		
	5.	The monitoring data collected in		Monitoring data has been compared
		Item 3 above shall be compared with		with the baseline data with graphs.
		the baseline data collected under		(Appendix 5.5)
		normal THEES operation to identify		
		the degree of impact caused by the		
		maintenance discharge.		



# 5. Monitoring Results

- 5.1.1 The environmental monitoring will be implemented based on the division of works areas of each designed projects. Overall layout showing work areas and monitoring stations is shown in **Figure 2 1** and **Figure 4 1-4.2** respectively.
- 5.1.2 The environment monitoring schedules for reporting month and coming month are presented in **Appendix 5.1**.

## 5.1 Air Monitoring Results

- 5.1.1 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted at AM1, AM2, AM3(B), AM4, AM5 and ASR51 on 2, 8, 14, 20 and 25 November 2023 in the reporting period.
- 5.1.2 No action or limit level exceedances were determined in the reporting period.
- 5.1.3 Details of air monitoring results and graphical presentation is shown in **Appendix 5.1**.

#### 5.2 Noise Monitoring Results

- 5.2.1 Noise monitoring was conducted at CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4 and CM5 on 2, 8, 14 and 20 November 2023 in the reporting period.
- 5.2.2 No action or limit level exceedances were determined in the reporting period.
- 5.2.3 Additional weekly noise monitoring from 19:00 to 23:00 was carried out at CM4 on 2, 8, 14 and 20 November with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0890-23, GW-RW0559-23, GW-RN1053-23, and GW-RN1077-23. All the results are within or below the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- 5.2.4 Additional weekly night time noise monitoring from 23:00 to 07:00 on next day was carried out at CM4 on 2, 8, 14 and 20 November 2023 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0890-23, GW-RW0559-23, GW-RN1053-23, and GW-RN1077-23. All the results are within or below the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- 5.2.5 Details of noise monitoring results and graphical presentation is shown in **Appendix 5.3**.

#### 5.3 APS Performance Test Results

- 5.3.1 APS monthly performance test was conducted at ASR52 & ASR55 on 20, 21 and 22 November 2023 in this reporting period. Rock crushing activities at the rock crushing plant were undertaken within the reporting period.
- 5.3.2 APS performance test results measured in this reporting period are reviewed and summarized in **Table 5.1**. Details of APS Performance Test results is shown in **Appendix 5.4**.



Table 5.1 APS Performance Test Results

ASR	Location of ASR	Monitoring Date	Measured Daily Average of Indoor NO₂ Concentration (µg/m³)	Measured Daily Average of Outdoor NO₂ Concentration (µg/m³)	NO <sub>2</sub> Removal Efficiency (%)
ASR52	Workshop Office	21/11/2023 - 22/11/2023	36.0	53.1	32.2
	Lantau Link Visitor Centre	21/11/2023 - 22/11/2023	22.1	49.7	55.5
_	Nana Café	20/11/2023 - 21/11/2023	27.1	30.3	10.6
	Model Train Shop	20/11/2023 - 21/11/2023	5.5	25.9	78.8

- Based on the results presented in **Table 5.1**, The  $NO_2$  removal efficiency for Model Train Shop (ASR55) was over 60% which is one of the criteria for determination of effectiveness of the APS at ASR while that of the rest (i.e. Workshop Office, Lantau Link Visitor Centre and Nana Café) was below the criterion of 60% or above. Nevertheless, it should be noted that the daily average of Indoor  $NO_2$  were found to be below another criterion of 40  $\mu$ g/m³ for all ASRs.
- 5.3.4 Based on the above-mentioned findings, the effectiveness of APS at Model Train Shop, Nana Café, Lantau Link Visitor Centre and Workshop Office were considered satisfactory and no additional units of APS were recommended to be deployed at the above-mentioned ASRs.



# 5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Results

5.4.1 Water quality monitoring result would be provided in next monthly EM&A report.

## 5.5 Waste Management

5.5.1 The quantities of waste for disposal in the Reporting Period are summarized in <u>Table 5.2</u> and the Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table are shown in <u>Appendix 5.5</u>. Whenever possible, materials were reused on-site as far as practicable.

Table 5.2 Summary of Waste Disposal

#### Contract no. DC/2020/05

Waste Type	Quantity this month	Cumulative Quantity-to- Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds	Remarks:
	581	18,539	Fill Bank at Tuen Mun Area 38	
Inert C&D materials disposed <b>, m<sup>3</sup></b>	84	108,474	Lam Tei Quarry & CEDD Contract No. NE/2015/01	Alternative Disposal Ground
Inert C&D materials recycled, m <sup>3</sup>	0	1,230	Fill Bank at Tuen Mun Area 38	Broken concrete
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, tonne	53.62	1,152.59	SENT	
New input COD meetavials was also be	250	3,070	Golden Sino	Waste Paper
Non-inert C&D materials recycled <b>, kg</b>	0	230	<ul><li>Management</li><li>Limited</li></ul>	Plastic
	0	148,414	Limited	Metals
Chemical waste disposed, <b>L</b>	0	200	Collected by licensed chemical collector: Ecospace Limited	Spent Lube Oil
Asbestos waste disposed, <b>Kg</b>	0	560	WENT	

#### Contract no. DC/2023/12

Waste Type	Quantity this month	Cumulative Quantity-to- Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds	Remarks:
Nil	0	0		



## 6. Land Contamination

- 6.1.1 Remediation report (RR) for Ex-Sha Tin Vehicle Detention Centre (VDC) was accepted by EPD on 23 April 2021 and placed in the EIAO Register Office for public information.
- 6.1.2 The confirmatory sampling for DSD staff quarter at existing STSTW was completed.
- 6.1.3 Land decontamination work for the DSD staff quarter at existing STSTW started on 16 June 2021, the Remediation Report was submitted to EPD for approval on 9 September 2021.
- 6.1.4 The Remediation Report was accepted by EPD on 8 November 2021.

# 7. Compliance Audit

- 7.1.1 The Event Action Plan for construction noise, air quality are presented in **Appendix 7.1**.
- 7.1.2 The summary of exceedance is presented in **Appendix 7.2**.

## 7.1 Air Monitoring

7.1.1 No action or limit level exceedances were determined in the reporting period at stations of AM1, AM2, AM3(B), AM4, AM5 and ASR51.

## 7.2 Noise Monitoring

- 7.2.1 No action or limit level exceedances were determined in the reporting period for the stations of CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4 and CM5.
- 7.2.2 Additional weekly noise monitoring from 19:00 to 23:00 was carried out at CM4 on 2, 8, 14 and 20 November 2023 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0890-23, GW-RW0559-23, GW-RN1053-23, and GW-RN1077-23. All the results are within or below the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- 7.2.3 Additional weekly night time noise monitoring from 23:00 to 07:00 on next day was carried out at CM4 on 2, 8, 14 and 20 November 2023 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0890-23, GW-RW0559-23, GW-RN1053-23, and GW-RN1077-23. All the results are within or below the baseline level range after baseline correction.

# 7.3 Marine Water Quality Monitoring

- 7.3.1 Water quality monitoring result would be provided in next monthly EM&A report.
- 7.4 Review of the Reasons for and the Implications of Non-compliance
- 7.4.1 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.
- 7.5 Summary of action taken in the event of and follow-up on non-compliance
- 7.5.1 There was no particular action taken since no non-compliance was recorded in the reporting period.



# 8. Environmental Site Audit

#### **Weekly Site Inspection**

8.1.1 The Environmental Team (ET) conducted weekly site inspections for the Contract on 2, 9, 16, 23 and 30 November 2023. IEC attended the joint site inspection on 2, 9, 16, 23 and 30 November 2023.

#### Landscape Site Audit

8.1.2 Within this reporting month, bi-weekly landscape site audits were conducted on 8 and 21 November 2023.

#### **Ecology Site Audit**

- 8.1.3 Within this reporting month, monthly ecology site audits were conducted on 8 November 2023.
- 8.1.4 The summary of inspection is presented in **Appendix 8.1**.

# 9. Complaints, Notification of Summons and Prosecution

- 9.1.1 One environmental complaint from EPD email dated 7 November 2023.
- 9.1.2 No notification of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.
- 9.1.3 The details of cumulative complaint log and updated summary of complaints are presented in **Appendix 9.1**.
- 9.1.4 Cumulative statistic on complaints and successful prosecutions are summarized in <u>Table</u> <u>9.1</u> and <u>Table 9.2</u> respectively.

Table 9.1 Cumulative Statistics on Complaints

Reporting Period	No. of Complaints
November 2023	1
Total	9

Table 9.2 Cumulative Statistics on Successful Prosecutions

Environmental Parameters	Cumulative No. Brought Forward	No. of Successful Prosecutions this month (Offence Date)	Cumulative No. Project-to-Date
Air	-	0	0
Noise	-	0	0
Waste	-	0	0
Total	-	0	0



#### Conclusion 10.

- 10.1.1 The EM&A programme was carried out in accordance with the EM&A Manual requirements, minor alterations to the programme proposed were made and reviewed regularly in response to changing circumstances.
- 10.1.2 The scheduled construction activities and the recommended mitigation measures for the coming month are listed in Table 10.1. The construction programmes of the Project are provided in **Appendix 10.1**.

Table 10.1 Construction Activities and Recommended Mitigation Measures in Coming Reporting Month

Key Construction Works	Recommended Mitigation Measures
Contract no. DC/2020/05	
<ul> <li>Slope stabilization works</li> <li>Tunneling works</li> <li>Rigid barrier construction</li> <li>Retaining wall construction</li> <li>Operation of rock crushing plant</li> <li>TBM Tunneling and Pipe Jacking</li> <li>Preservation and protection of existing trees</li> <li>Ventilation shaft excavation</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Dust control during dust generating works;</li> <li>Implementation of proper noise pollution control;</li> <li>Provision of protection to ensure no runoff out of site area or direct discharge into public drainage system;</li> <li>Direct impact to plant species of conservation importance recorded in the vicinity of the construction sites shall be avoided;</li> <li>Excavation materials shall be well covered; and</li> <li>Mitigation measures to dust and noise control should be provided to construction of noise barrier, bored piling, Installation of noise barrier.</li> </ul>
	Recommended Mitigation Measures

- Mui Tsz Lam Road pre-construction Dust control during dust generating works; survey

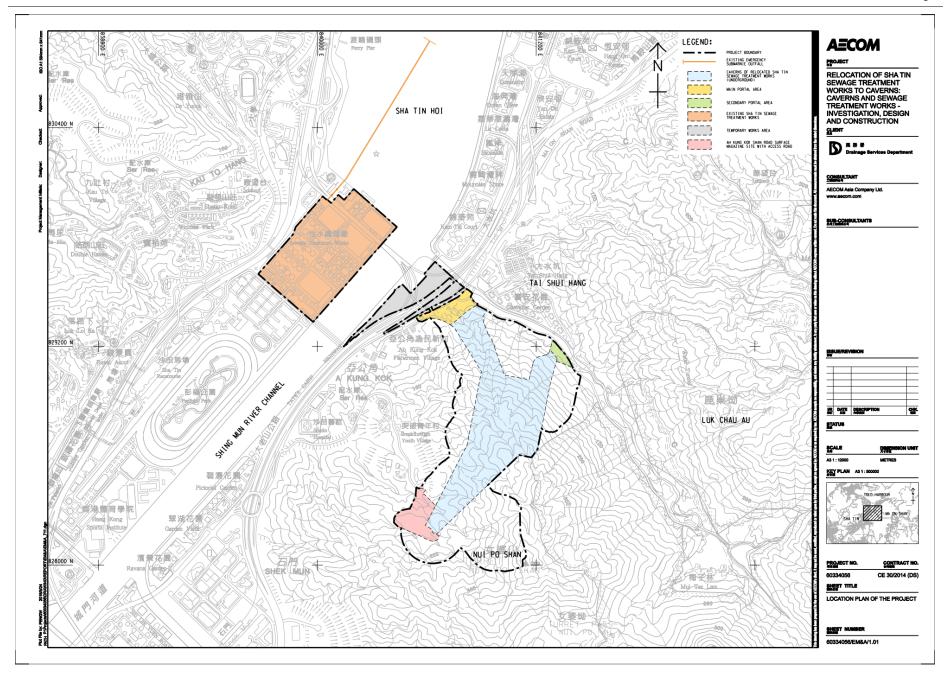
  - condition survey and underground utilities Implementation of proper noise pollution
    - Provision of protection to ensure no runoff out of site area or direct discharge into public drainage system;
    - Direct impact to plant species conservation importance recorded in the vicinity of the construction sites shall be avoided:
    - Excavation materials shall be well covered; and
    - Mitigation measures to dust and noise control should be provided to construction of noise barrier, bored piling, Installation of noise barrier.



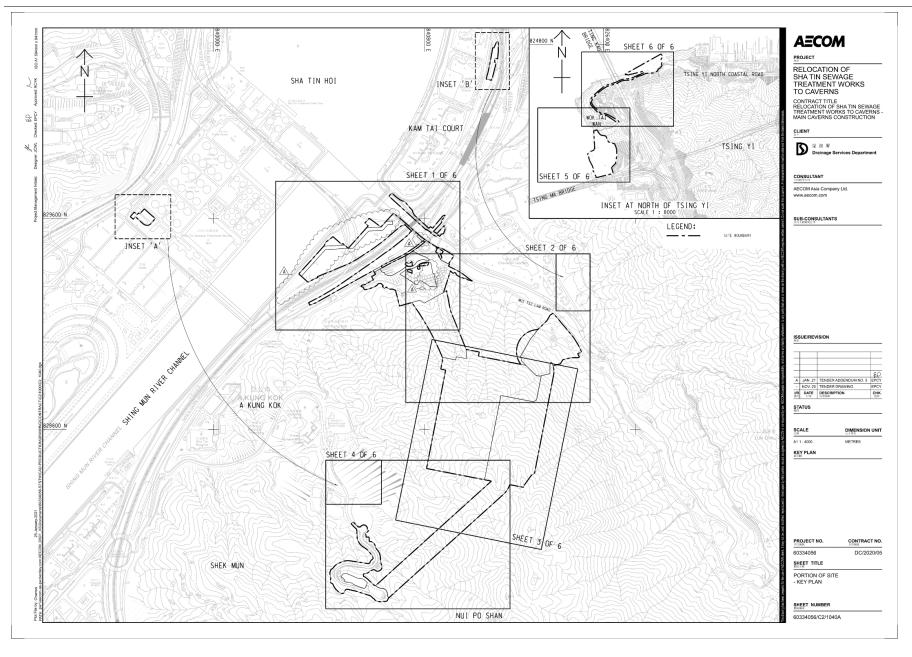
# Figure 2.1

**Project Layout** 

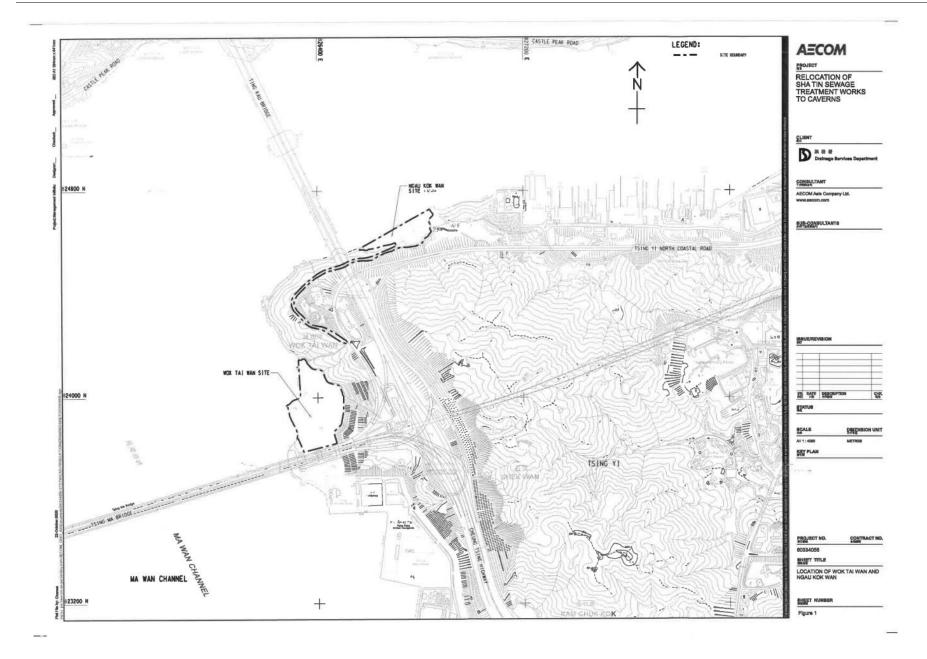












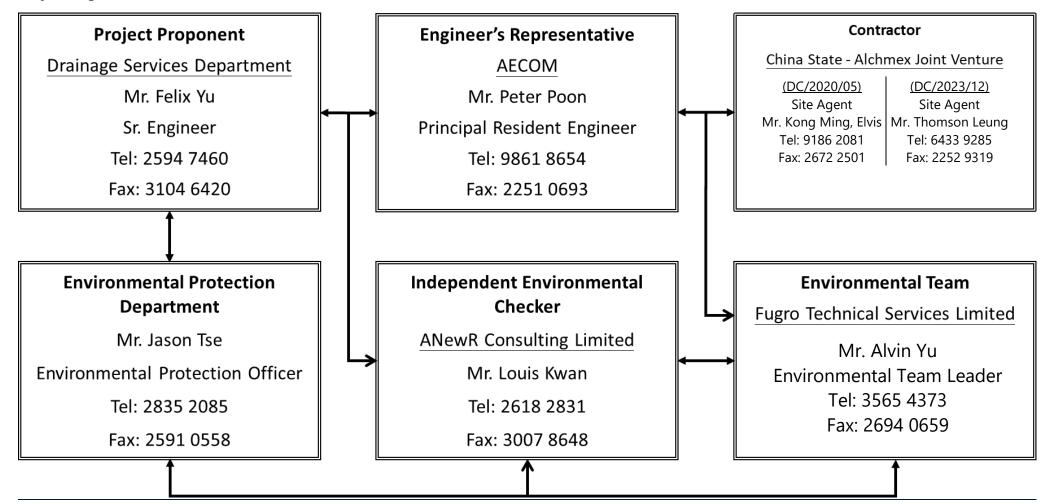


## Figure 2.2

**Project Organization Chart** 



#### **Project Organization Chart**

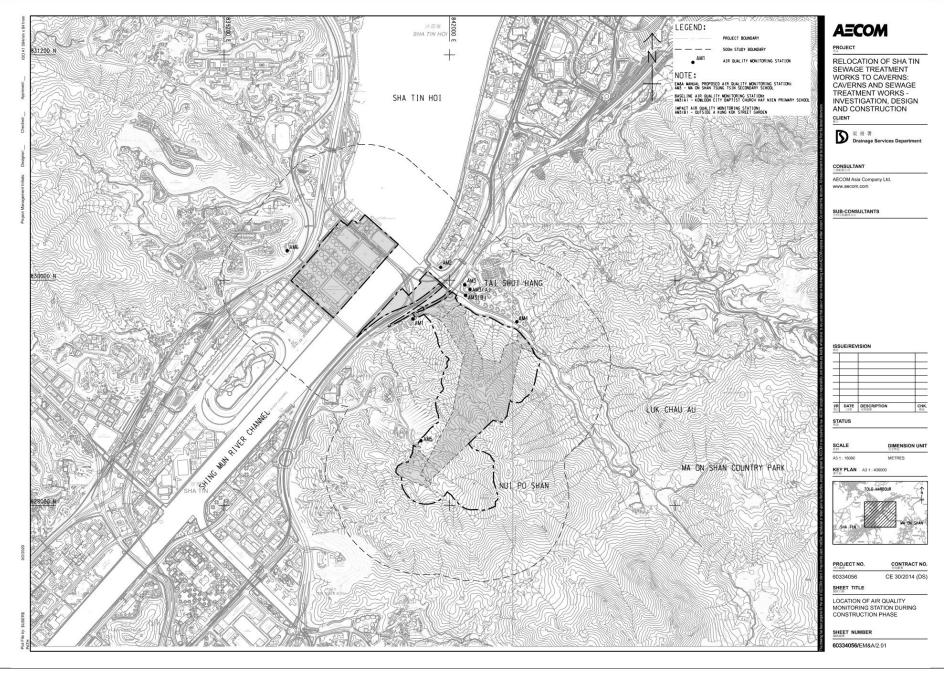


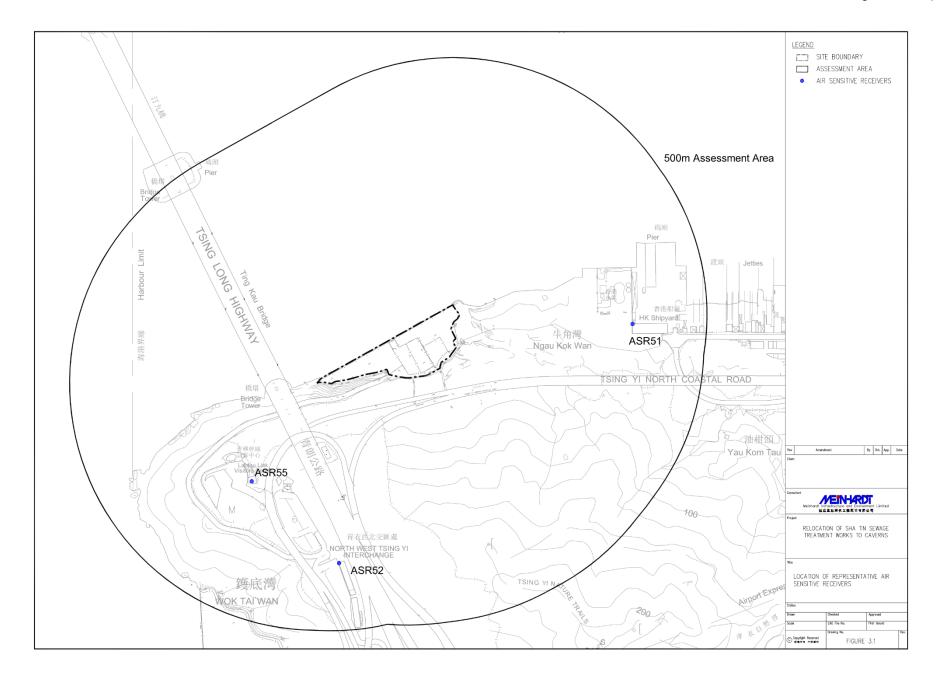


## Figure 4.1 to 4.4

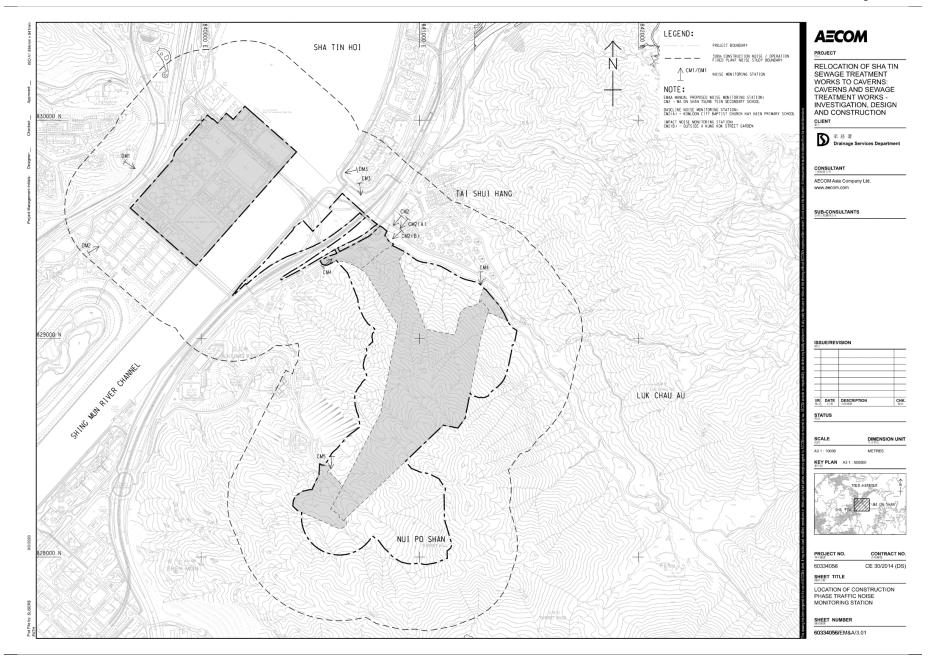
Locations of Environmental Monitoring Station



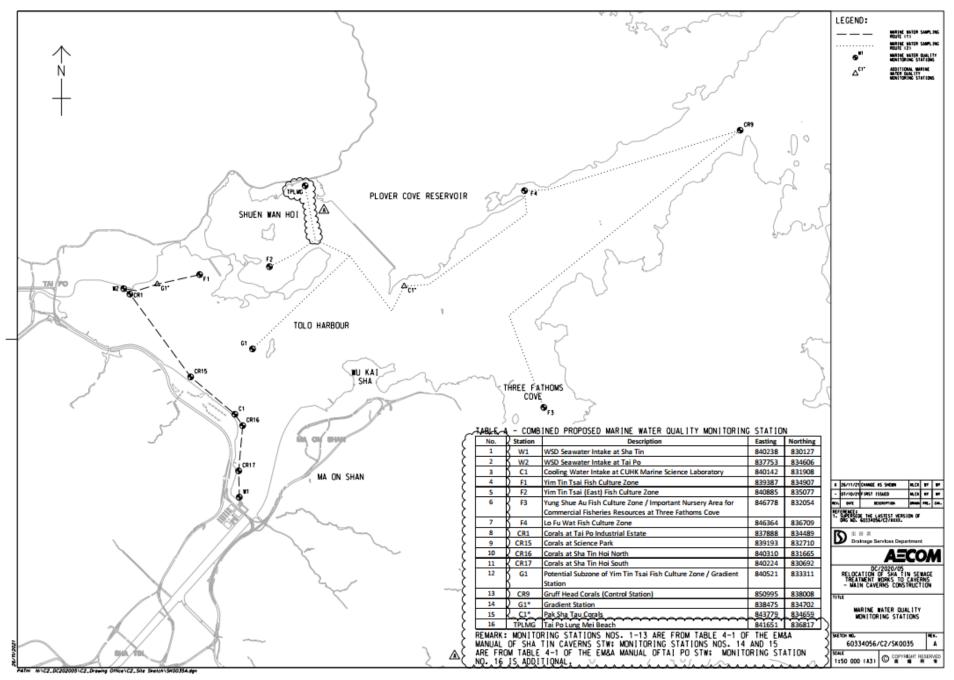












## **Appendix 1.1**

**Ecological Monitoring Report** 





## **Ecological Monitoring Report**

Contract No. CPW 01/2023 Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns

0039/23/ED/0041 01 | 8 December 2023 Draft

**Drainage Services Department** 

### **Document Control**

#### **Document Information**

Project Title	Contract No. CPW 01/2023 Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns
Document Title	Ecological Monitoring Report
Fugro Project No.	0039
Fugro Document No.	0039/23/ED/0041
Issue Number	01
Issue Status	Draft
Fugro Legal Entity	Fugro Technical Services
Issuing Office Address	13/F, Fugro House – KCC2, 1 Kwai On Rd, Kwai Chung, NT, Hong Kong

#### **Client Information**

Client	Drainage Services Department
Client Address	44/F, Revenue Tower, 5 Gloucester Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong
Client Contact	Mr. Felix C S Yu

#### **Document History**

Issue	Date	Status	Comments on Content	Prepared By	Checked by	Approved By
00	07 Dec 2023	For review	Awaiting client comments	JT	CL	ВҮ
01	08 Dec 2023	For review	Awaiting client comments	JT	CL	ВҮ

### **Project Team**

Initials	Name	Role
BY	Alvin L.B. Yu	Environmental Team Leader
CL	Calvin Leung	Principal Environmental Consultant
WS	Wing H.W. So	Deputy Environmental Team Leader
RL	Ray Li	Environmental Consultant
JT	Jhomar Tillo	Ecologist



### **Contents**

1.	Recommendation on Plant Species of Conservation Importance Under the Approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal	1
1.1	Pre-construction Survey	1
1.2	Transplantation	1
1.3	Compensatory Planting	3
2.	Results of the Ecological Monitoring	6
2.1	Pre-construction survey	6
2.2	Transplantation Monitoring	6
2.3	Compensatory Planting Monitoring	9
3.	Summary	10
Ap	pendices	
App	endix A Locations of the Species of Conservation Importance	11
A.1	Original location of DV0229-DV0268 and DV0001 at Site 1	12
A.2	Original location of DV0269-DV0500 and DV0501-DV0550 at Site 2. Nursery site highlighted in red fi	rame
	for DV0229-DV0268, DV-001-DV0228, DV0269-DV0500 and DV0501-DV0550 at Site 2	13
A.3	Original location of species of conservation importance frame and its receptor site	14
A.4	Receptor site for C0001 and E0001a-E0004, the area highlighted in red frame is enlarged	15
A.5	Receptor site of Canthium dicoccum	16
App	endix B Photographic Records of the Compensatory Seeds Collection and Planting for Diospyros vaccinioides	17

### Table in the Main Text

Table 1. Recommendations (By Site) on the Recorded Plant Species of Conservation Importance	
(Approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal ver. 8.2)	1
Table 2. Recommendations on the Recorded Plant Species of Conservation Importance (Approved	
Protection and Transplantation Proposal ver. 8.2)	2
Table 3. Summary of the Status of Compensatory Planting	4
Table 4: Summary of the Status of Transplantation	7



## Recommendation on Plant Species of Conservation Importance Under the Approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal

#### 1.1 Pre-construction Survey

- 1.1.1 As per section 3.1 of the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal (ver. 8.2), preconstruction survey shall be carried out by a qualified ecologist which includes:
  - 1) Desktop study and survey preparation based on the specific area of site clearance as notified by the construction contractor confirmed with the Resident Site Staff;
  - 2) Schedule and conduct physical site survey to locate the affected species, reconfirm the species condition and record physical condition before transplantation; and
  - 3) Report site survey results and provide recommendations to contractor on transplantation and post-transplantation maintenance.

#### 1.2 Transplantation

1.2.1 According to the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal (ver. 8.2), four out of six recorded plant species of conservation importance are to be transplanted. The relevant information of the plant species were summarized in **Table 1**, **Table 2** and **Appendix A**.

Table 1. Recommendations (By Site) on the Recorded Plant Species of Conservation Importance (Approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal ver. 8.2)

				Recommendations								
Common Name	Species Name	Units	Retain	Transplant	Fell	Total (in Project Boundary)	Compensatory Planting in Temporary Works Area					
Adopted from approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal ver. 8.2												
Site 1												
Small Persimmon	Diospyros vaccinioides	No.	930	350	4810	6090	Seedlings + Broadcast Seeding					
Luofushan Joint-fir	Gnetum luofuense	m <sup>2</sup>	270	0	1660	1930	Seedlings					
Purple Bulb Orchid	Ania hongkongensis	No.	4	1	0	5	N/A					
Site 2												
Small Persimmon	Diospyros vaccinioides	No.	3240	250	4050	7540	Seedlings + Broadcast Seeding					
Luofushan Joint-fir	Gnetum luofuense	m²	750	0	3230	3980	Seedlings					



					Recom	nendations	
Common Name	Species Name	Units	Retain	Transplant	Fell	Total (in Project Boundary)	Compensatory Planting in Temporary Works Area
Hong Kong Eagle's Claw	Artabotrys hongkongensis	No.	0	0	1	1	1 Seedling
Butulang Canthium	Canthium dicoccum	No.	6	3	5	14	5 Whip Trees
Lamb of Tartary	Cibotium barometz	No.	860	61	30	951	No suitable habitat for compensatory planting
Buttercup Orchid	Spathoglottis pubescens	No.	0	16	1	17	Difficult to propagate from seed & not available in the market
Site 3							
Small Persimmon	Diospyros vaccinioides	No.	4510	100	8250	12860	Seedlings + Broadcast Seeding
Luofushan Joint-fir	Gnetum luofuense	m²	990	0	1990	2980	Seedlings
Butulang Canthium	Canthium dicoccum	No.	0	0	4	4	4 Whip Trees
Lamb of Tartary	f Cibotium barometz		101	7	50	158	No suitable habitat for compensatory planting
Incense Tree	Aquilaria sinensis	No.	0	1	0	1	N/A

Table 2. Recommendations on the Recorded Plant Species of Conservation Importance (Approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal ver. 8.2)

			Recommendations									
Common Name	Species Name	Units	Retain	Transplant	Fell	Total (in Project Boundary)	Compensatory Planting in Temporary Works Area					
Adopted from	Adopted from approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal ver. 8.2											
Small Persimmon	Diospyros vaccinioides	No.	8,680	700	17,110	26,490	Seedlings (17,110)					
Luofushan Joint-fir	Gnetum luofuense	m²	2,010	0	6,680	8,690	Seedlings (22 locations at 50m interval)					
Purple Bulb Orchid	Ania hongkongensis	No.	4	1	0	5	N/A					
Hong Kong Eagle's Claw	Artabotrys hongkongensis	No.	0	0	1	1	1 Seedling					



			Recommendations						
Common Name	Species Name	Units	Retain	Transplant	Fell	Total (in Project Boundary)	Compensatory Planting in Temporary Works Area		
Butulang Canthium	Canthium dicoccum	No.	6	3	9	18	9 Whip Trees		
Lamb of Tartary	Cibotium barometz	No.	961	68	80	1,109	No suitable habitat for compensatory planting		
Incense Tree	Aquilaria sinensis	No.	0	1	0	1	N/A		
Buttercup Orchid	Spathoglottis pubescens	No.	0	16	1	17	Difficult to propagate from seed & not available in the market		

#### 1.3 **Compensatory Planting**

The potential compensatory planting of the 17,110 nos. of *Diospyros vaccinioides*, 6,680 m<sup>2</sup> of 1.3.1 Gnetum luofuense, nine (9) nos. of Canthium dicoccum, about 80 nos. of Cibotium barometz, and one (1) no. of Artabotrys hongkongensis shall be in accordance with the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal (ver. 8.2). The status of the compensatory planting is presented in Table 3.



Table 3. Summary of the Status of Compensatory Planting

Common Name	Species Name		Compensatory Planting in	Contract	Seeds Collection		Broadcast Seeding	Seedling Planting	Monitoring Status		
		Units	Temporary Works Area	No.	Nos. of Seeds Collected	Date (MM/YY)	Date (MM/YY)	Date (MM/YY)	Started at	Ended at	Status
Small Persimmon	Diospyros vaccinioides	No.	Seedlings (17,110)	DC/2020 /05	3000	11/2021- 12/2021	4/2022	8/2022 & 9/2022	9/2022 & 10/2022	9/2023	Completed
					3000	11/2022	4/2023	08/2023	08/2023	-	On-going
Luofushan Joint-fir	Gnetum luofuense	m²	Seedlings (22 locations at 50m interval)	Pending	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hong Kong Eagle's Claw	Artabotrys hongkongensis	No.	1 Seedling	Pending	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Butulang Canthium	Canthium dicoccum	No.	9 Whip Trees	Pending	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



- 1.3.2 Further to **Table 3**, this monitoring report currently focuses on the status of the compensatory planting for D. vaccinoides.
  - Seeds Collection, Germination, Broadcast Seeding, and Seedling Planting of Diospyros vaccinioides
- 1.3.3 According to Section 3.8 under the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal (ver. 8.2), healthy seeds of D. vaccinoides will be selected within the fruiting period (October -February). Before the receptor site is available, the collected seeds should be stored in a sealed container, with moisture content below 7% and at temperatures of less than 15°C.
- 1.3.4 According to Section 5.8 of the approved protection and Transplantation Proposal (ver. 8.2), a total of 13,060 nos. of *D. vaccinioides* seedlings shall be planted on newly formed SIMAR slopes in Sites 1 and 3.
- 1.3.5 According to Section 5.13 of the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal (ver. 8.2), seeds of D. vaccinioides shall be broadcasted in spring so that the seeds can germinate and establish on wet season. To improve the germination rate of the seeds, soaking is recommended by the contractor.



### 2. Results of the Ecological Monitoring

#### 2.1 Pre-construction survey

2.1.1 Pre-construction survey was already completed.

#### 2.2 Transplantation Monitoring

- 2.2.1 Based on method statement in the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal, all the plants affected by the Project shall be transplanted as soon as possible. Where possible, transplantation work is preferably done on the same day of lifting. Otherwise, the plants dug out shall be transported to a nursery before transplanting into their final receptor sites.
- 2.2.2 No transplantation was conducted in November 2023.
  - One-year Establishment Period after Planting (Post-Transplantation Monitoring)
- 2.2.3 Regular monitoring of health condition of transplanted plants, also called post-transplantation monitoring, shall be carried out in monthly basis in the first three months, quarterly afterwards during one-year establishment period after transplanting to receptor site/nursery as per Section 5.4 and 5.5 of the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal (ver. 8.2).
  - Recommendation on post-transplantation monitoring maintenance
- 2.2.4 According to environmental condition and location of the receptor sites/nursery, watering frequency was recommended in daily practice for at least the first 3 months as the transplant time is in summer months with strong sunlight and high temperature; except the days with fog and rain. Water frequency may be reduced based on the plant condition after monitoring in the first 3 months.
- 2.2.5 In contrast, the Landscape Contractor was recommended to check all transplanted plants after heavy rains/typhoon under safe condition, in order to carry out any stabilization/maintenance work. Blocked drainage shall be cleared; excessive water shall be pumped or diverged from nursery ground; saturated soil shall be aerated.
- 2.2.6 Other maintenance works (e.g., weeding, spraying off construction dust, use of approved pesticide and fertilization shall be determined throughout the monitoring period in agreement with the Supervisor of the Contract and ET.
  - Summary of the Transplantation and Recommendations after Establishment Period
- 2.2.7 The status of the transplantation is provided in **Table 4**.



Table 4: Summary of the Status of Transplantation

Common Name	Species Name	Units	Recommendations	Pre-construction survey	Transplar	ntation Date	Monitoring Status		
		o into	for Transplant*	implementation**	To Nursery (MM/YY)	To Receptor Site (MM/YY)	Started at	Ended at	Status
Site 1									
Small Persimmon	Diospyros vaccinioides	No.	228	12/2019	2/2020	5/2021	6/2021	6/2022	Completed
			122	7/2020	9/2020	5/2021	6/2021	6/2022	Completed
Purple Bulb Orchid	Ania hongkongensis	No.	1	N/A	-	7/2019	8/2019	7/2020	Completed
Site 2		ı							
			40	before transplantation	8/2019	5/2021	6/2021	6/2022	Completed
Small	Diospyros	No.	10	7/2020	9/2020	5/2021	6/2021	6/2022	Completed
Persimmon	vaccinioides	oides No.	50	before transplantation	11/2020	5/2021 & 9/2021	6/2021 & 10/2021	6/2022 & 9/2022	Completed
			150	9/2021	-	10/2021	11/2021	10/2022	Completed
Butulang Canthium	Canthium dicoccum	No.	3	NA	-	10/2021	11/2021	10/2022	Completed
Laurela of Tauto	Cibotium	NI-	19	NA	-	9/2020	10/2020	9/2021	Completed
Lamb of Tartary	barometz	No.	42	NA	-	-	-	-	Undisturbed



Common Name	Species Name	Units	Recommendations for Transplant*	Pre-construction survey implementation**	Transplantation Date		Monitoring Status		
					To Nursery (MM/YY)	To Receptor Site (MM/YY)	Started at	Ended at	Status
Buttercup Orchid	Spathoglottis pubescens	No.	16	NA	-	-	-	-	Undisturbed
Site 3									
Small Persimmon	Diospyros vaccinioides	No.	100	7/2020	9/2020	5/2021	6/2021	6/2022	Completed
Lamb of Tartary	Cibotium barometz	No.	7	NA	-	7/2019	7/2019	6/2020	Completed
Incense Tree	Aquilaria sinensis	No.	1	NA	-	7/2019	7/2019	6/2020	Completed

<sup>\*</sup>Adopted from previously approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal Version 8.2



<sup>\*\*</sup> Pre-construction survey implementation was conducted on *Diospyros vaccinioides* only

2.2.8 Based on latest conditions of the after-establishment period, regular monitoring is not recommended after establishment period except replacement planting if found dead (subject to agreement with AFCD).

#### 2.3 Compensatory Planting Monitoring

- 2.3.1 No seeds collection of *Diospyros vaccinioides* was conducted in November 2023. However, a total of 3000 nos. of seeds of *D. vaccinioides* were collected by the contractor of Contract No. DC/2020/05 between November and December 2021 and an additional 3000 nos. of seeds of *D. vaccinioides* in November 2022. Photo records of *D. vaccinioides* are shown in **Appendix B**.
- 2.3.2 A total of 6000 nos. of *D. vaccinioides* seeds were sown on plates in nursery by the contractor of Contract No. DC/2020/05 (3000 nos. of seeds of *D. vaccinioides* in April 2022 and an additional 3000 nos. of seeds of the same species in April 2023). Photo records of *D. vaccinioides* are shown in **Appendix B**.
- 2.3.3 Soaked seeds of *D. vaccinioides* (second batch) were broadcasted in the nursery on April 2023. A total of 3,000 nos. of *D. vaccinioides* seedlings have been transplanted on the newly formed SIMAR slopes (Portion 12: RMZ3 downhill) in August 2023 during wet season. Moreover, the contractor was reminded that frequent watering is required to reduce loss in dry season. Photo records of *D. vaccinioides* are shown in **Appendix B**.
- 2.3.4 Monthly monitoring for the on-going compensatory planting was conducted on 08 November 2023. Health and growth condition of the transplanted second batch of *D. vaccinioides* seedlings are generally fair in condition. It was also noted that there were no construction activities adjacent to the receptor site; hence, there are no adverse impacts on the transplanted seedlings. Photo records of *D. vaccinioides* and site observations are shown in **Appendix B**.



### 3. Summary

- 3.1.1 Monthly ecological monitoring was conducted on 08 November 2023. No pre-construction survey was conducted during the current monitoring period since it has already been completed. Furthermore, transplantation and seeds collection for compensatory planting were also not conducted within the monitoring period.
- 3.1.2 During the current monitoring period, it was noted that the growth and health condition of the transplanted second batch of of *D. vaccinioides* seedlings were generally fair in condition. There were no construction activities adjacent to the receptor; hence, no adverse impacts are expected on the transplanted seedlings of *D. vaccinioides* in the receptor site.
- 3.1.3 Based on the on-going detailed design of the Project, the details of the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal (ver. 8.2) and the ecological monitoring are subject to review and will be updated in stages.

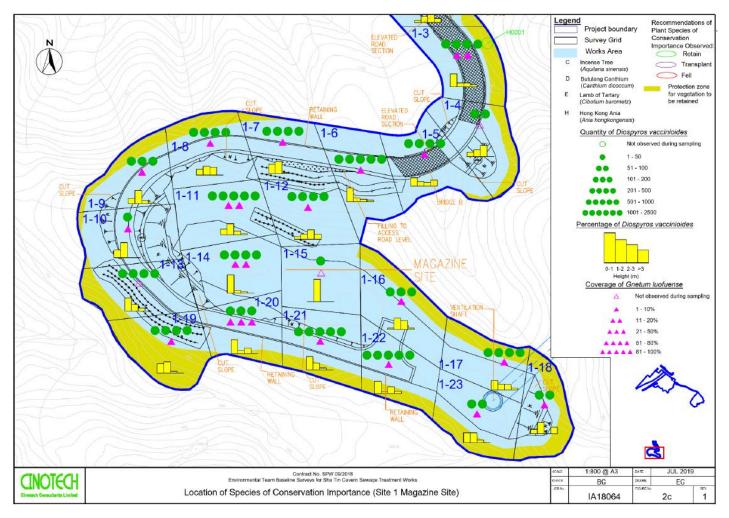


# **Appendix A**

Locations of the Species of Conservation Importance

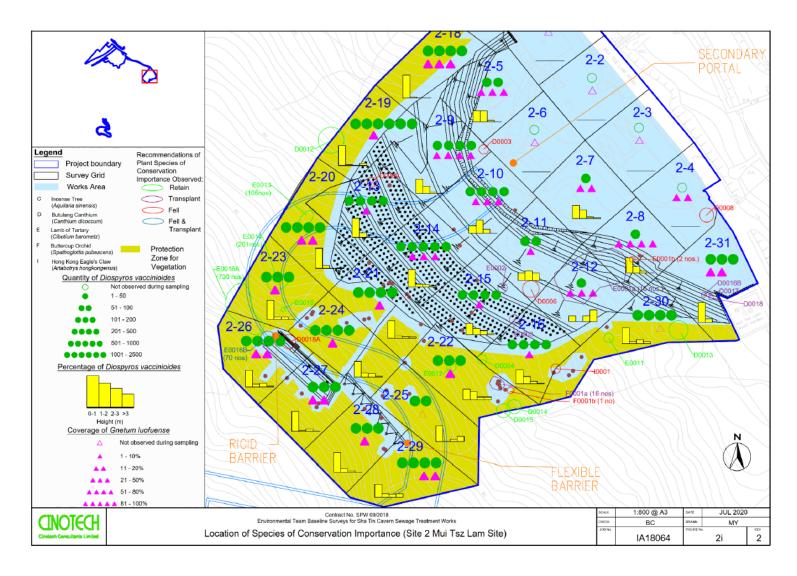


#### A.1 Original location of DV0229-DV0268 and DV0001 at Site 1



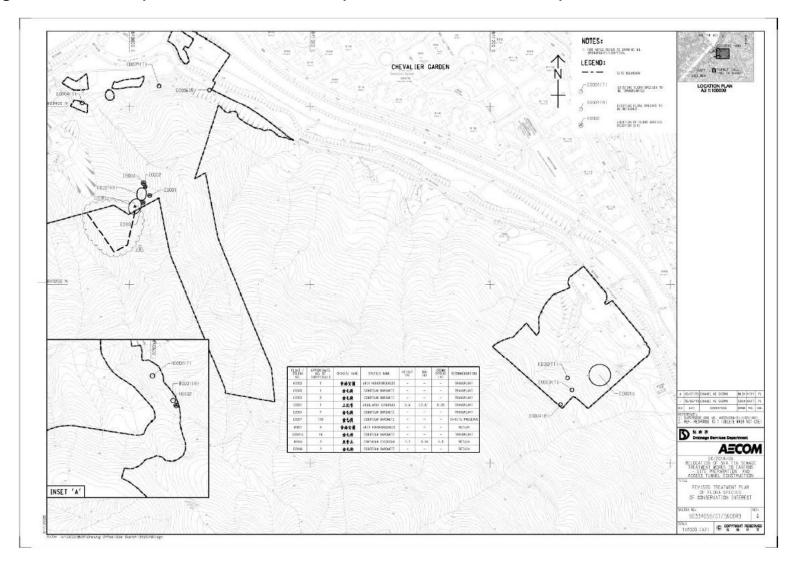


## A.2 Original location of DV0269-DV0500 and DV0501-DV0550 at Site 2. Nursery site highlighted in red frame for DV0229-DV0268, DV-001-DV0228, DV0269-DV0500 and DV0501-DV0550 at Site 2



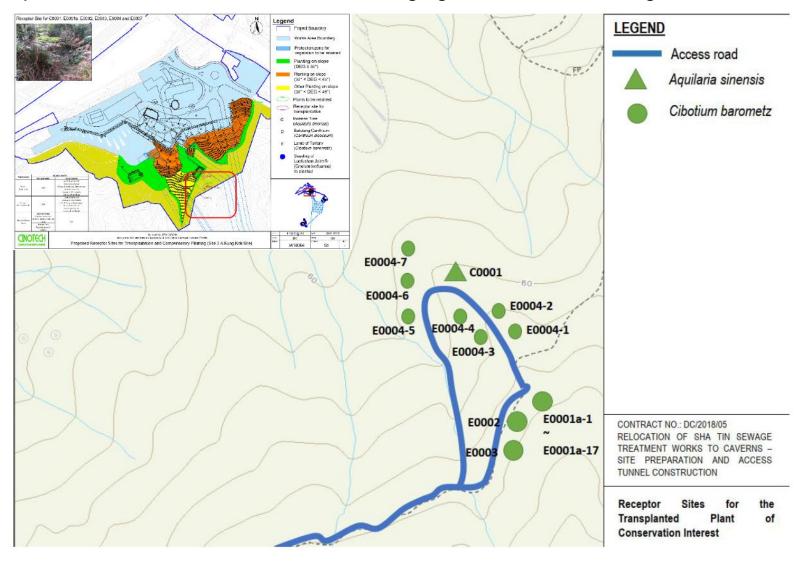


#### A.3 Original location of species of conservation importance frame and its receptor site



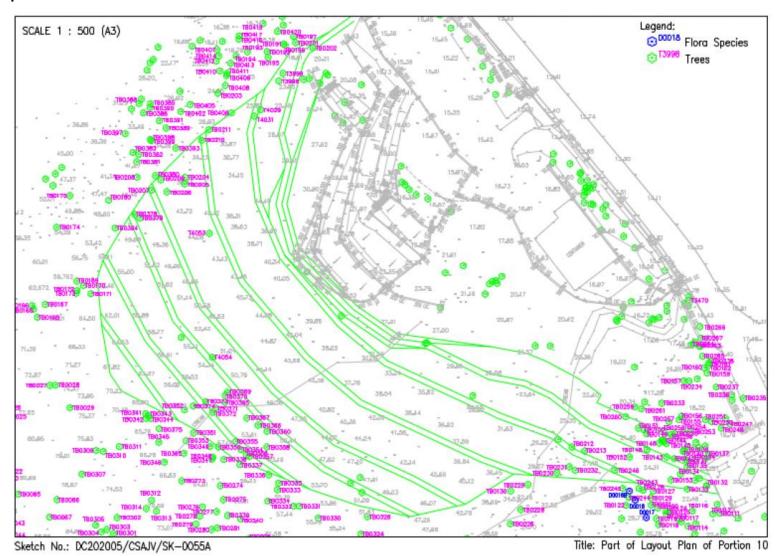


#### A.4 Receptor site for C0001 and E0001a-E0004, the area highlighted in red frame is enlarged





#### A.5 Receptor site of *Canthium dicoccum*





## **Appendix B**

Photographic Records of the Compensatory Seeds Collection and Planting for *Diospyros vaccinioides* 





Photo B.1: Seeds collection by the Contractor



Figure B.2: Seeds of *Diospyros vaccinioides* 





Photo B.3: Weight of *Diospyros vaccinioides* 



Photo B.4: Seeds of *Diospyros vaccinioides* were sown on plates in the nursery





Photo B.5: Seedlings of *Diospyros vaccinioides* in the nursery



Photo B.6: Seedlings of *Diospyros vaccinioides* planted in receptor site observed on 08 November 2023





Photo B.7: Seedlings of *Diospyros vaccinioides* planted in receptor site observed on 08 November 2023



Photo B.8: Seedlings of *Diospyros vaccinioides* planted in receptor site observed on 08 November 2023





Photo B.9: Seedlings of *Diospyros vaccinioides* planted in receptor site observed on 08 November 2023



Photo B.10: Construction activities observed during the monitoring on 08 November 2023 but not adjacent to the receptor site.



## **Appendix 3.1**

**Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule** 



## APPENDIX C IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE OF RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES

## C.1 Introduction

C.1.1 This section presents the implementation schedule of mitigation measures for the Project. **Table C.1** summarises the details of the recommended mitigation measures for all works areas. For each recommended mitigation measures, both the location and timing for the measure have clearly been identified as well as the parties responsible for implementing the measure and for maintenance (where applicable).

Table C.1 Implementation Schedule of Recommended Mitigation Measures

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Duration of Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>				Relevant Legislation & Guidelines	
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
	Air Qua	lity Impact							
	Construc	ction Phase							
Table 3.5	2.4.1	The rock crushing plant is configured as an enclosed system.  Dust collector with dust removal efficiency of 99% will be provided at the exhaust of the rock crusher during rock crushing.  Watering will be provided to maintain material in wet condition.  Vehicles would be required to pass through the wheel washing facilities provided at site exit.	Rock Crushing Plant / Construction Phase	Contractor	1	<b>V</b>		<b>V</b>	Air Pollution Control Ordinance (APCO)
3.8.1	2.4.1	Watering eight times a day on active works areas, exposed areas and unpaved haul roads to reduce dust emission by 87.5%.	All active works areas, exposed areas and unpaved haul roads	Contractor		1		<b>√</b>	APCO

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Des = Design; C = Construction; O = Operation; Dec = Decommissioning

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Du	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>				Relevant Legislation & Guidelines	
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec		
3.8.1 2.4.1	2.4.1	Dust suppression measures stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation and good site practices:	Construction Sites	Contractor		1		1	APCO and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	
		Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather.								
		Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to ASRs.								
		Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines.								
	Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Where possible, prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs.									
		<ul> <li>Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations.</li> </ul>								
	Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.									
		<ul> <li>Provision of wind shield and dust extraction units or similar dust mitigation measures at the loading area of barging point, and use of water sprinklers at the loading area</li> </ul>								

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	mentat	tion Sta	ige <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		where dust generation is likely during the loading process of loose material, particularly in dry seasons/ periods.							
		Provision of not less than 2.4m high hoarding from ground level along site boundary where adjoins a road, streets or other accessible to the public except for a site entrance or exit.							
		Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on site haul roads.							
		Where possible, routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs.							
		Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry PFA should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides.							
		Instigation of an environmental monitoring and auditing program to monitor the construction process in order to enforce controls and modify method of work if dusty conditions arise.							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log			Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>			age <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.				Des	С	0	Dec	
	Operatio	n Phase							
3.5.2	-	Sludge tanks with totally enclosed design proven by DSD should be deployed for transporting sludge.  With thorough cleaning practice and regular condition test of the sludge tanks, odour emission and leachate leakage during storage and transportation are not anticipated.	Cavern Sewage Treatment Works (CSTW) / Operation Phase	Project Proponent / Operator	√		√		-
3.6.2, 3.7.2	2.4.2	All treatment units with potential odour emission will be covered and the exhausted air will be conveyed to the deodouriser (with 80 – 97% odour removal efficiency) for treatment before discharge to the environment.	CSTW / Operation Phase	Design team / Project Proponent / Operator	√		<b>√</b>		-
3.7.2	2.4.2	The following appropriate odour control measures would be implemented.  (i) Adopting the advantage of caverns as natural barriers for odour control;  (ii) Covering up of odour sources;  (iii) Preventing odour leakage through the access tunnels by applying negative pressure inside caverns;  (iv) Installing deodourizing units to clean up the collected foul air;  (v) Discharging exhausted air at height to further enhance the dilution effect; and  (vi) Enhancing the odour management of the sludge transportation.	CSTW / Operation Phase	Design team / Project Proponent / Operator	1		\ \		-

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ition St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
3.10.2	2.3.1	Odour monitoring at the inlet and outlet of the deodourizing units is proposed to be conducted for first three years of the operation of CSTW, quarterly in the first year, and once every 6 months in the second and third years if monitoring results remain below the limit levels.	CSTW / Operation Phase	Project Proponent / Operator	<b>V</b>		<b>√</b>		-
3.10.2	2.3.2	An Odour Complaint Registration System is also proposed in the EM&A programme to check whether the deodorizing units can fulfill the recommended odour removal performance.	CSTW / Operation Phase	Operator			<b>V</b>		-
3.10.2	-	Any unexpected leakage from tanks could be observed with monitoring equipment. Monitoring equipment would be installed in the CSTW to monitor the concentration of H <sub>2</sub> S, CO and CO <sub>2</sub> and methane. Investigation and repair works would be carried out immediately if abrupt increase of these concentrations are reported. Emergency Plan would be established for these upset conditions.	CSTW / Operation Phase	Project Proponent / Operator	1		<b>V</b>		-
	Noise In	npact							
	Construc	tion Phase							
4.5.1.6	-	Re-provision of 220m length noise barrier with 10mPD on temporary access haul road to replace the existing 150m length noise barrier with 9.2mPD to 10mPD on Ma On Sha Road. The	Proposed temporary access / Construction Phase	Contractor		<b>√</b>			Technical Memorandum on Environmental Impact Assessment Process (EIAO-TM), Noise Control Ordinance (NCO)

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		location of the relocated noise barrier is shown in Figure No. 60334056/EIA/4.02 and Appendix 4.07. Once the construction work for the CSTW is completed, the temporary access roads would be demolished and the relevant section of Ma On Shan Road and associated noise barrier would be recovered as before.							
4.8.1	3.8.1	The use of quiet plant associated with the construction works is prescribed in British Standard "Code of practice for noise and vibration control on construction and open sites, BS5228" which contains the SWLs for specific quiet PME.	All Construction Work Sites	Contractor		√		<b>V</b>	EIAO-TM, NCO
4.8.1	3.8.1	To alleviate the construction noise impact on the affected NSRs, movable noise barrier for Air Compressor, Bar Bender and Cutter, Breaker, Chisel, Saw, Compactor, Mixers, Pump, Crane, Desander, Drilling Rig, Dump Truck, Excavator, Generator, Grab, Lorry, Paver, Poker and Roller are proposed.	All Construction Work Sites	Contractor		<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>	EIAO-TM, NCO
4.8.1	3.8.1	Provision of noise barrier/acoustic mats for Drilling Jumbo so as to have screening effecting with 10 dB(A) noise attenuation	Drilling Jumbo operate outside the portal and within 20m inside the portal	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, NCO
4.8.1	3.8.1	To further alleviate the construction noise impact on the Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony	Construction Site for access road for	Contractor		√		<b>V</b>	EIAO-TM, NCO

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>				Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		Manor, it is proposed to limit the number of on-time operating PMEs within 120m of this NSR during construction of access road.	magazine at A Kung Kok Road						
4.9.1	3.8.1	In addition to the above-mentioned mitigation measures, good site practices listed below shall be adopted by all the contractors to further ameliorate the noise impacts.	All Construction Work Sites	Contractor		√		1	EIAO-TM, NCO
		Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program.							
		Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilised and should be properly maintained during the construction program.							
		Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible.							
		Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.							
		Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs.							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent					Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.							
	Operatio	n Phase					<u> </u>		
4.7.4	3.8.2	The maximum allowable sound power levels for the ventilation shaft, ventilation buildings at main portal and emergency portal, ventilation fan for chiller plant room and cooling tower at the administration building as presented in Table 4.16 of the EIA Report should be achieved such that the nearest affected NSRs can be in compliance with the noise criteria	Ventilation Shaft, Administration Building and Ventilation Buildings/ Operation Phase	Project Proponent	√ 		√		EIAO-TM, NCO
4.11.2	3.8.2	Prior to the operational phase of the Project, a commissioning test for the ventilation buildings, the ventilation shaft, ventilation fan for chiller plant room at administration building and cooling tower at the administration building would be conducted to ensure compliance with the relevant allowable maximum sound power levels.	Ventilation Shaft, Administration Building and Ventilation Buildings/ Operation Phase	Contractor			√		EIAO-TM, NCO

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log			Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>			tage 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.				Des	С	0	Dec	
	Water Q	uality Impact							
	Construc	ction Phase							
5.7.2	4.10	Water used in ground boring and drilling for site investigation or rock / soil anchoring should as far as practicable be re-circulated after sedimentation. When there is a need for final disposal, the wastewater should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		√			Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO), EIAO-TM
5.7.2	4.10	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave a construction site to minimise the deposition of earth, mud, debris on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit if practicable and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out or removed before discharging into storm drains. The section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be paved with backfill to reduce vehicle tracking of soil and to prevent site run-off from entering public road drains.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		<b>V</b>			Professional Persons Environmental Consultative Committee (ProPECC) Practice Note (PN) 1/94, WPCO, Waste Disposal Ordinance (WDO)
5.7.2	4.10	Good site practices should be adopted to remove rubbish and litter from construction sites so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from spreading from the site area. It is recommended to clean the construction sites on a regular basis.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		√			WPCO, EIAO-TM

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>			age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
5.7.2	4.10	The site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" should be followed where applicable to minimise surface run-off and the chance of erosion.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		√			WPCO, EIAO-TM, ProPECC PN 1/94
5.7.2	4.10	There is a need to apply to EPD for a discharge licence for discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters (TM-DSS). The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other on-site activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning etc., can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of RO of EPD.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		√			WPCO, EIAO-TM, (TM-DSS)
5.7.2	4.10	Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		<b>V</b>			WPCO, EIAO-TM, WDO

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.							
5.7.2	4.10	Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on hard standings within a bonded area, and sumps and oil interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		√			WPCO, EIAO-TM
5.7.2	4.10	Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance should be followed to avoid leakage or spillage of chemicals.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		√ 			WPCO, EIAO-TM, WDO
5.7.2	4.10	Sufficient chemical toilets should be provided in the works areas. A licensed waste collector should be deployed to clean the chemical toilets on a regular basis.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		1			WPCO, EIAO-TM

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ition St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
5.7.2	4.10	Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the surrounding environment.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		√			WPCO, EIAO-TM
5.7.2	4.10	The practices outlined in ETWB TC (Works) No. 5/2005 "Protection of natural streams/rivers from adverse impacts arising from construction works" should also be adopted where applicable to minimise the water quality impacts upon any natural streams or surface water systems.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		<b>√</b>			WPCO, EIAO-TM, ETWB TC (Works) No. 5/2005
5.7.2	4.10	Appropriate measures during the construction of the cavern construction should be implemented to minimise the groundwater infiltration.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		1			WPCO, EIAO-TM
5.7.2	4.10	No directly discharge of groundwater from contaminated areas should be adopted. Prior to any excavation works within the potentially contaminated areas at the existing STSTW site, the baseline groundwater quality in these areas should be reviewed based on the relevant SI data and any additional groundwater quality measurements to be performed with reference to Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation and the review results should be submitted to EPD for examination. If the review results indicated that the groundwater to be generated from the excavation	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		<b>V</b>			WPCO, EIAO-TM, Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>				Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		works would be contaminated, this contaminated groundwater should be either properly treated or properly recharged into the ground in compliance with the requirements of the TM-DSS. If wastewater treatment is to be deployed for treating the contaminated groundwater, the wastewater treatment unit shall deploy suitable treatment processes (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (such as TPH) to an undetectable range. All treated effluent from the wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM-DSS and should be either discharged into the foul sewers or tankered away for proper disposal.							
5.7.2	4.10	If deployment of wastewater treatment is not feasible for handling the contaminated groundwater, groundwater recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in section 2.3 of the TM-DSS. The baseline groundwater quality should be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan to EPD for agreement. Pollution	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		1			WPCO, EIAO-TM, TM- DSS

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Groundwater monitoring wells should be installed near the recharge points to monitor the effectiveness of the recharge wells and to ensure that no likelihood of increase of groundwater level and transfer of pollutants beyond the site boundary. Prior to recharge, free products should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor. The Contractor should apply for a discharge licence under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater							
5.7.2	4.10	THEES connection works should be synchronized with the THEES maintenance, for a duration not longer than 4 weeks each outside the algae blooming season (January to May) and frequency of THEES maintenance shall be no more than once per year during the construction phase of the Project.	Tolo Harbour / Construction Phase	Project Proponent / Contractor	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>			EIAO-TM
	Construc	ction and Operation Phases							
5.10.2	4.10	Shutdown of the THEES for maintenance should be shortened as far as possible. It is recommended that the maintenance of the THEES tunnel should be avoided during the algae blooming season (January to May).	Tolo Harbour / Construction and Operation Phase	Project Proponent		<b>√</b>	<b>V</b>		WPCO, EIAO-TM

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ition St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
5.10.2	4.10	Relevant government departments including EPD, WSD, AFCD as well as the key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed of the maintenance event prior to any discharge.	Tolo Harbour / Construction and Operation Phase	Project Proponent		√	<b>V</b>		WPCO, EIAO-TM
5.10.3	4.2-4.5	An event and action plan and a water quality monitoring programme (as presented in the EM&A Manual) should be implemented for the THEES maintenance discharge	Tolo Harbour / Construction and Operation Phase	Project Proponent		V	√		WPCO, EIAO-TM
5.10.1	4.10	Silt screen may be installed at the flushing water intakes during the THEES maintenance discharge should it appear necessary. Close communication between DSD and WSD should be maintained to minimize any impact on the flushing water intakes due to THEES maintenance discharge.	WSD flushing water intakes / Construction and Operation Phase	WSD / Project Proponent		√ 	<b>V</b>		WPCO, EIAO-TM
	Design a	and Operation Phases							
5.8.3	4.6	In case adverse impact on KTN is identified based on the result of the three-month monitoring programme after commissioning of the project, the operation conditions of the treatment and THEES system should be investigated, and corrective and remedial action should be implemented to improve the effluent discharge from the CSTW. Furthermore, DSD should extend the water quality monitoring	Project site / Design and Operation Phases	Project Proponent			٨		WPCO, EIAO-TM

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ation St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		programme for at least three months or as agreed by the Director of Environmental Protection.							
5.11.2	4.10	Dual power supply or ring main supply from CLP Power Hong Kong Ltd. CLP should be provided for the CSTW to prevent the occurrence of power failure. In addition, standby facilities for the main treatment units and standby equipment parts / accessories should also be provided in order to minimise the chance of emergency discharge. CLP should be consulted in order to ascertain the power supply for normal plant operation within the caverns. It is recommended that government departments including EPD, WSD and AFCD as well as the key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed as soon as possible in case of any emergency discharge so that appropriate actions can be taken.	Project site / Design and Operation Phases	Project Proponent	1		<b>V</b>		WPCO, EIAO-TM
5.11.2	4.10	In case of emergency discharge, the plant operators of CSTW should carry out necessary follow-up actions according to the procedures of the current contingency plan formulated for the existing STSTW to minimise the water quality impact.	Project site / Operation Phase	Project Proponent			<b>V</b>		WPCO, EIAO-TM
5.11.2	4.10	WSD may also consider, should it appear necessary, to shut down the Sha Tin seawater pumping station for a short period of time in case of	Sha Tin seawater pumping station / Operation Phase	WSD / Project Proponent			<b>V</b>		WPCO, EIAO-TM

EIA Ref.		Du	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		emergency discharge in order to minimize any adverse impacts.							
5.13.2	4.10	Best Management Practices to reduce storm water and non-point source pollution are also proposed as follows:	Project site / Design and Operation Phase	Project Proponent	√		√		WPCO, ProPECC PN 5/93
		Design Measures							
		Exposed surface shall be avoided within the road and portal sites to minimise soil erosion. The access road and the portal areas shall be either hard paved or covered by landscaping area where appropriate.							
		Streams near the Project site will be retained to maintain the original flow path. The drainage system will be designed to avoid flooding.							
		Green areas / planting etc. should be introduced alongside the access road and within the portal areas, as far as possible, to minimise runoff pollution.							
		Devices/ Facilities to Control Pollution							
		<ul> <li>Screening facilities such as standard gully grating and trash grille, with spacing which is capable of screening off large substances such as fallen leaves and rubbish should be provided at the inlet of drainage system.</li> </ul>							
		Road gullies with standard design and silt traps should be provided to							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Log	Duration of Agent	Imple	ementa	tion Sta	age <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines	
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		remove particles present in stormwater runoff, where appropriate.							
		Administrative Measures							
		Good management measures such as regular cleaning and sweeping of road surface/ open areas are suggested. The road surface/ open area cleaning should also be carried out prior to occurrence rainstorm.							
		Manholes, as well as stormwater gullies, ditches provided at the Project site should be regularly inspected and cleaned (e.g. monthly). Additional inspection and cleansing should be carried out before forecast heavy rainfall.							
	Land Co	ntamination							
6.7.1	-	Further site walkover and/or detailed land contamination assessment will be required for sites that are inaccessible or currently in operation / yet to be constructed (i.e. existing STSTW, David Camp and part of existing Sha Tin VDC, and proposed A Kung Kok Shan Road surface magazine site within the Project boundary). The site walkover, detailed land contamination assessment and if necessary, remediation works should be carried out after decommissioning of the sites	Existing STSTW, David Camp and VDC / Construction Phase	Project Proponent / Contractor		<b>V</b>		√ (for exist ing STS TW)	Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation, Practice Guide for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Land, Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-based Remediation Goals for Contaminated Land Management

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		but prior to re-development and should include the following:							
		Prior to the commencement of the SI works, review the CAP to confirm whether the proposed SI works (e.g. sampling locations, testing parameters etc.) are still valid and to confirm the appropriate RBRGs land use scenario for the development;							
		Submit supplementary CAP(s), presenting the findings of the above review for EPD endorsement. If land contamination issues were identified within David Camp or part of existing VDC / proposed A Kung Kok Shan Road surface magazine site within the Project boundary in the further site walkover, findings of the site walkover and the proposal for SI works should also be presented in the supplementary CAP(s);							
		Carry out SI works according to the supplementary CAP endorsed by EPD;							
		Submit CAR(s), detailing findings of the SI works and nature/extent of any soil/groundwater contamination, and, if contaminated identified, RAP(s), discussing the appropriate remedial methods and mitigation							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		measures, for the identified contamination, for EPD agreement; and							
		Carry out soil/groundwater remediation works according to EPD agreed RAP and submit RR(s) afterwards for EPD agreement. The remediation works and agreement of RR should be completed prior to redevelopment.							
6.7.2		If contamination were identified, mitigation measures as recommended in the RAP should be followed and should include the following:  • Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety;  • Excavation shall be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils;  • Supply of suitable clean backfill material (or treated soil) after excavation;  • Stockpiling site(s) shall be lined	Project Site / Construction Phase	Contractor		√ ·		√ (for exist ing STS TW)	Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation, Practice Guide for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Land, Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-based Remediation Goals for Contaminated Land Management
		Stockpiling site(s) shall be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles shall be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission. If this is not practicable due to frequent							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion Sta	age <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		usage, regular watering shall be applied. However, watering shall be avoided on stockpiles of contaminated soil to minimise contaminated runoff.							
		Vehicles containing any excavated materials shall be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated wastewater run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates shall be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet conditions;							
		Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials shall be enforced;							
		Vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the site's exist points shall be established and used; and							
		Pollution control measures for air emissions (e.g. from biopile blower and handling of cement), noise emissions (e.g. from blower or earthmoving equipment), and water discharges (e.g. runoff control from treatment facility) shall be implemented and complied with relevant regulations and guidelines.							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log			Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>				Relevant Legislation & Guidelines		
	Ref.				Des	С	0	Dec			
	Hazard to Life										
	Constru	ction Phase									
7.14.1	6.2.2	The following recommendations are justified to be implemented to meet the EIAO-TM requirements:  The truck should be designed to minimise the amount of combustible in the cabin. The fuel carried in the fuel tank should also be minimised to reduce the duration of any fire;  The accident involvement frequency of the explosives delivery truck should be minimised through implementation of several administrative measures, such as providing training programme to the driver, regular "tool box" briefing session, implementing a defensive driving attitude, selecting driver with good safety record, and providing regular medical checks for the driver;  Avoidance of returning unused explosives to the magazine, only the required quantity of explosives for a particular blast should be transported;  Maintain a minimum headway of 10 minutes between two	Explosives dlivery route / Construction Phase	Contractor	1	<b>V</b>			EIAO-TM		

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>				Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		consecutive truck convoys whenever practicable; and							
		The fire involvement frequency should be minimised by carrying better types of fire extinguishers and with bigger capacity onboard of the explosives delivery truck. Emergency plans and trainings could also be provided to make sure that the fire extinguishers are used adequately.							
7.14.2	6.2.3	The magazine should be designed, built, operated and maintained in accordance with Mines Division's guidelines and appropriate industry best practice. In addition, the following recommendations should be implemented:	Magazine Site/ Construction Phase	Contractor	<b>V</b>	<b>√</b>			-
		The security plan should address different alert security level to reduce opportunity for arson or deliberate initiation of explosives;							
		Emergency plan should be developed to address uncontrolled fire in magazine area, and drill of the emergency plan should be regularly carried out;							
		Suitable work control system should be set-up, such as an operational manual including Permit-to-Work system, to ensure that work activities undertaken							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	1	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	menta	tion Sta	age <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		during operation of the magazine are properly controlled;							
		<ul> <li>Good house-keeping within the magazine to ensure no combustible materials are accumulated;</li> </ul>							
		<ul> <li>Good house-keeping outside the magazine stores to ensure no combustible materials are accumulated; and</li> </ul>							
		<ul> <li>Regular checking of the magazine store to ensure no water seepage through the roof, walls or floor.</li> </ul>		Contractor					
7.14.3	6.2.4	The following recommendations should be implemented:  • Emergency plan should be developed to address uncontrolled fire during transport. Case of fire near an explosive delivery truck in jammed traffic should be included in the plan. Activation of fuel and battery isolation switches on vehicle when fire breaks out should also be included in the emergency plan to reduce likelihood of prolonged fire leading to explosion;  • Working guideline should be developed to define procedure for explosives transport during adverse weather such as thunderstorm;	To and from Magazine Site / Construction Phase	Contractor	\[	<b>√</b>			

Ref. Log	EM&A Log	Log Ref. Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Duration of Agent	Agent	Imple	ementat	ion Sta	age <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Timing of Completion of		Des	С	0	Dec	
		Detonators should be transported separately from other Class 1 explosives. Separation of vehicles should also be maintained through the trip;							
		Develop procedure to ensure the availability of parking space on site for the explosives delivery truck. Delivery should not be commenced if parking space on site is not secured;							
		Hot work or other activities should be banned in the vicinity of the explosives offloading or charging activities;							
		Lining should be provided within the transportation box on the vehicle;							
		Fire screen should be used between cabin and the load on the vehicle;							
		Ensure packaging of detonators remains intact until handed over at blasting site;							
		Ensure that cartridged emulsion packages are not damaged before every trip; and							
		Use experienced driver with good safety record.							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	og Dura ef. Meas Timi Com	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
7.14.4	6.2.5	The following recommendations should be implemented for the safe use of explosives:	CSTW / Construction Phase	Contractor	√	1			-
		Blast Charge Weight should be within MIC as specified for the given blast face;							
		Temporary mitigation measures such as blast doors or heavy duty blast curtains should be installed at the portals or shafts and at suitable locations underground to prevent flyrock and control the air overpressure;							
		Multiple faces blasting will be carried out for the construction of cavern in this project. Good communication and control will need to be adopted in ensuring that the works are carried out safely;							
		It is not intended to carry out complete evacuation of the construction areas and secure refuge areas should be identified to workers in the areas;							
		A Chief Shotfirer and a Blasting Engineer shall be employed in addition to the normal blasting personnel to ensure that the works are safe and coordinated between blasting areas;							
		Shotfirer to be provided with a lightning detector, and appropriate							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion Sta	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		control measures should be in place;							
		Speed limit for the diesel vehicle truck and bulk emulsion truck in the access tunnel and cavern should be imposed. The truck may be escorted while underground to ensure route is clear from hazards and obstructions; and							
		Hot work should be suspended during passage of the diesel vehicle truck and bulk emulsion truck in the access tunnel and cavern.							
		A boulder survey should be undertaken based on the likely PPV values that would result from the blasting process. Those boulders subject to the vibration higher than the allowable limit should be strengthened, removed, or constructed with boulder fence, prior to the commencement of blasting.							
	Operation	n Phase							
		Nil							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion Sta	age <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
	Ecologic	cal Impact (Terrestrial and Marine)							
	Construc	tion Phase							
8.8.2	7.2.1	Construction of access roads and other temporary works should be carefully designed (e.g. elevated road for crossing streams) to avoid / minimise habitat loss and fragmentation.	Project site – areas access road / Pre-Construction Phase	Design team / Project Proponent	<b>√</b>				-
8.8.3	7.2.2	Minimise habitat loss to nearby habitats and associated wildlife by implementing the following mitigation measures: -  • confining the works within the site boundary;  • controlling access of site staff to avoid damage to the vegetation in surrounding areas; and  • placement of equipment or stockpile in the existing disturbed / urbanised land within the site boundary of the Project to minimise disturbance to vegetated areas;	Project site / Construction Phase	Contractor		1			-
8.8.3	7.2.2	Reinstatement planting should be implemented upon the completion of construction works to minimise the ecological impact arising from the temporary habitat loss	Project Site (Main Portal Area / Secondary Portal Area / Access Road / Temporary Works Area) /Construction Phase	Project Proponent	√	<b>√</b>		√	

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion Sta	age <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
8.8.2, 8.8.3 & 8.10	7.2.2	Detailed Vegetation Survey shall be conducted by a suitably qualified botanist / ecologist within the works area requiring vegetation clearance prior to commencement of works to identify plant species of conservation importance.  The potentially affected individuals	Proposed works areas (Main Portal, Secondary Portal, Access Road) / Pre-Construction Phase	Project Proponent / Qualified botanist or ecologist		<b>V</b>			
		shall be tagged and fenced off for preservation, and in the case of unavoidable loss, for transplantation to nearby suitable habitat(s).							
8.8.2, 8.8.3 & 8.10	7.3.1	A Protection and Transplantation Proposal including the subsequent monitoring visit for the affected plant species should be prepared and conducted by a suitably qualified local ecologist. The Proposal should be submitted for approval at least one month before works commencement.	Recipient Site for transplanted species / Construction Phase	Project Proponent / Qualified botanist or ecologist		1			
		To review the performance of the transplantation exercise, monitoring of transplanted flora should be conducted monthly after the transplantation throughout the construction phase. The parameters to be monitored should include the health condition and survival rate of the transplanted flora and presence of weedy species. Any observations and recommendations should be reported in monthly EM&A reports							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
8.8.3	7.2.2	Mitigation measures should be implemented to control runoff from the construction site, as well as the adopting guidelines and good site practices for handling and disposal of construction discharges in order to minimise the potential indirect impact on the streams (particularly S2) resulting from site runoff.	Access Road on Nui Po Shan / Construction Phase	Contractor		1			ETWB TCW No. 5/2005
		Precautionary measures should also be implemented to minimise indirect impacts to the streams, such as isolating the work site by placing sandbags and silt curtains, covering up construction materials, debris and spoil to avoid being washed into the stream, and properly collecting and treating construction effluent and sewage.							
8.8.3	7.2.2	Implement good site practice to further minimise impacts from disturbance such as noise, air quality and water quality issues, such as: -	Project site / Construction Phase	Contractor		√			-
		<ul> <li>the use of quiet plant and EPD's QPME and the availability of British Standards 5228 has been considered;</li> </ul>							
		<ul> <li>the use of movable noise barrier;</li> <li>the use of temporary noise screening structures or purpose- built temporary noise barriers;</li> </ul>							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	menta	tion Sta	age <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		install site hoarding as temporary noise barrier where construction works are undertaken;							
		only well-maintained plant should be operated on site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme;							
		Mitigation measures stipulated in the ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" should be complied to minimise water quality impact;							
		Installation of stand-by pump, emergency power supply and telemetry system to avoid sewage overflow and surcharge to sewerage system due to power/equipment failure.							
8.8.3	7.2.2	Minimise groundwater infiltration during cavern construction with the following water control strategies:-	Project site / Construction Phase	Contractor		<b>V</b>			-
		Probing Ahead: As a normal practice, the Contractor will undertake rigorous probing of the ground ahead of excavation works to identify zones of significant water inflow. The probe drilling results will be evaluated to determine specific grouting requirements in line with the tunnel / cavern advance. In such zones of significant water inflow that could occur as a result of discrete, permeable features, the intent							

Ref. L	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion Sta	age <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		would be to reduce overall inflow by means of cut-off grouting executed ahead of the tunnel / cavern advance;							
		Pre-grouting: Where water inflow quantities are excessive, pre- grouting will be required to reduce the water inflow into the tunnel / cavern. The pre-grouting will be achieved via a systematic and carefully specified protocol of grouting;							
		In principle, the grout pre-treatment would be designed on the basis of probe hole drilling ahead of the tunnel / cavern face;							
		The installation of waterproof lining would also be adopted after the formation of the tunnels and caverns.							
8.8.3	7.2.2	In the event of excessive infiltration being observed as a result of the tunnelling or excavation works even after incorporation of the water control strategies, post-grouting should be applied as far as practicable as described below:	Project site / Construction Phase	Contractor		√			-
		Post-grouting: Groundwater drawdown will be most likely due to inflows of water into the tunnel / cavern that have not been sufficiently controlled by the pregrouting measures in high permeability area. Where this							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		occurs post grouting will be undertaken before the lining is installed. Whilst unlikely to be required in significant measure, such a contingency should be allowed for reduction in permeability of the tunnel / cavern surround (by grouting) to limit inflow to acceptable levels.							
		The practical groundwater control measures stated above are proven technologies and have been extensively applied in other past projects. These measures or other similar methods, as approved by the Engineer to suit the works condition shall be applied to minimise the groundwater infiltration.							
8.8.3	7.2.2	In case seepage of groundwater occurs, groundwater should be pumped out from works areas and discharged to the storm system via silt trap. Uncontaminated groundwater from dewatering process should also be discharged to the storm system via silt removal facilities.	Project site / Construction Phase	Contractor		<b>√</b>			-

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
8.8.3	7.2.2	Mitigation measures recommended in the water quality impact assessment for controlling water quality impact will also serve to protect marine ecological resources from indirect impacts and ensure no unacceptable impact on marine ecological resources.	Tolo Harbour / Construction Phase	Contractor and Operator		<b>√</b>			-
		Relevant government departments including EPD, WSD and AFCD as well as key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed of the THEES maintenance / emergency discharge event prior to any discharge.							
		It is recommended that the temporary effluent bypass event and the THEES maintenance period should be shortened as far as possible.							
	Construc	tion and Operation Phase							
8.8.3	7.2.2	Overall reduction of glare during both construction and operation phase should be considered. A balance between lighting for safety, and avoiding excessive lighting can be achieved through the use of directional lighting to avoid light spill into sensitive areas, and control/timing of lighting periods of some facilities, particularly at the secondary portal which lies approximately 200 m northwest of Ma On Shan Country Park.	Project site / Construction and Operation Phase	Contractor and Operator		٧	٧		-

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>				Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
8.8.3	7.2.2	During the decommissioning and demolition of the existing STSTW, the direction and lighting periods should be controlled during ardeid breeding season (March to August) to minimise the potential indirect impact on Penfold Park Egretry and the ardeids flying over the existing STSTW.	Existing STSTW / Decommissioning / March to August	Contractor				<b>√</b>	-
8.10	7.3	It is anticipated that the construction of rock caverns would not have adverse impacts on groundwater in Nui Po Shan. Nonetheless, surface water level or groundwater level near the caverns will be closely monitored during the construction and operation stage.	Project site / Construction and Operation Phase	Contractor and Operator		√	V		-
	Compens	satory Planting		I	I		I		
8.8.4& 8.10.1	7.2.3	Compensatory planting would be provided at main and secondary portal areas, and along the access road.	Main portal, secondary portal, and along access road	Project Proponent	√	√			DEVB TC(W) No. 7/2015
8.8.4 & 8.10.1	7.2.3	To facilitate successful planting, a detailed Woodland Compensation Plan should be prepared by local ecologists with at least 10 years relevant experience to form the basis of the proposed compensatory planting. The Woodland Compensation Plan should include implementation details, management requirement, as well as monitoring requirements (e.g. frequency and parameters) of the	Compensatory planting area (Main portal, secondary portal, and along access road) / pre- construction	Project Proponent	<b>V</b>	٧			

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		compensatory planting area. Approval of the Plan should be obtained from EPD at least three months before the prior to commencement of compensatory woodland planting.							
8.8.4 & 8.10.1	7.2.3	Upon the completion of planting, monitoring of the woodland compensation areas should be implemented, with maintenance works (e.g. irrigation, weeding, pruning, control of pests and diseases, replacement planting, repair of damage, etc.) conducted as necessary.	Compensatory planting area (Main portal, secondary portal, and along access road) / Operation	Project Proponent / CSTW Operator			<b>√</b>		
	Fisherie	s Impact							
9.6	8.2	Potential impacts on fisheries resources and fishing operations arising from the Project have been avoided and minimised by construction of a connection pipes to the existing emergency outfall of STSTW by trenchless method underneath Shing Mun River with the least water quality impact. In addition, the temporary effluent bypass event for THEES connection work would be synchronized within regular THEES maintenance. Therefore, additional water quality impact and fisheries impact from changes of water quality have been avoided. Furthermore, the THEES maintenance discharge would avoid the blooming season of algae (i.e. January to May) to minimise the potential water quality impacts. It is	Tolo Harbour /Construction and Operation Phase	Project Proponent / Contractor	<b>√</b>	√			-

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		recommended that any THEES maintenance period should be shortened as far as possible.							
9.6	8.2	Mitigation measures recommended in the water quality impact assessment for controlling water quality impact will also serve to protect fisheries from indirect impacts and ensure no unacceptable impact on fisheries resources and operations. For more detailed mitigation measures regarding water quality refer to Sections 5.7.2 and 5.13.2 of the EIA Report.	Construction and Operation Phase	Contractor and Operator		1	√ ·		-
9.6	8.2	Relevant government departments including EPD, WSD and AFCD as well as key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed prior to the THEES maintenance / emergency discharge events.	Tolo Harbour / Construction and Operation Phase	Project Proponent		<b>√</b>	V		
	Landsca	pe and Visual Impact							
Table 10.10	-	CM1 - Preservation of Existing Vegetation	Construction Sites/ Construction Phase	Project Proponent	1	<b>V</b>		<b>√</b>	DEVB TCW No. 7/2015 and latest Guidelines on Tree Preservation during Development issued by GLTM Section of DEVB
Table 10.10	-	CM2 - Transplanting of Affected Trees	Construction Sites/ Construction Phase	Project Proponent	1	<b>V</b>		<b>V</b>	DEVB TCW No. 7/2015 and the latest Guidelines on Tree Transplanting issued by GLTM Section of DEVB

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Implementation S			age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
Table 10.10	-	CM3 - Compensatory Tree Planting	Construction Sites/ Construction Phase	Project Proponent	√	<b>√</b>		√	DEVB TCW No. 7/2015
Table 10.10	-	CM4 - Control of Night-time Lighting Glare	Construction Sites/ Construction Phase	Project Proponent	√	1		√	
Table 10.10	-	CM5 - Erection of Decorative Screen Hoarding	Construction Sites/ Construction Phase	Project Proponent	√	1		√	
Table 10.10	-	CM6 - Management of Construction Activities and Facilities	Construction Sites/ Construction Phase	Project Proponent	√	1		√	
Table 10.10	-	CM7 - Reinstatement of Temporarily Disturbed Landscape Areas	Construction Sites/ Construction Phase	Project Proponent	√	1		√	
Table 10.11	-	OM1 - Tree and Shrub Planting at the Temporary Project Magazine Site after Completion of Engineering Works	Temporary Project Magazine Site / Operation Phase	Project Proponent	√	1	1		
Table 10.11	-	OM2 - Aesthetically pleasing design of Aboveground Structures	Tunnel Portals, Administration Building, Ventilation Buildings, Electrical Substations and Ventilation Shaft / Operation Phase	Project Proponent	√	√	V		

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion S	tage 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
Table 10.11	-	OM3 - Aesthetically pleasing design of Highways Structures	Access Road to Ventilation Shaft / Operation Phase	Highways Department	√	1	1		
Table 10.11	-	OM4 - Reprovision of Cycle Track	Cycle track / Operation Phase	Highways Department	<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>	1		
Table 10.11	-	OM5 - Provision of Green Roof	Administration Building and Ventilation Buildings / Operation Phase	Project Proponent	<b>V</b>	V	√		
Table 10.11	-	OM6 - Provision of Buffer Planting	Main and Secondary Portal Areas / Operation Phase	Project Proponent	1	√	√		
Table 10.11	-	OM7 - Hydroseeding on the disturbed ground surface after demolition works prior to future redevelopment of the existing STSTW	Existing STSTW / Operation Phase	Lands Department (LandsD) or future development agent in existing STSTW	√	√	٧		
Table 10.11	-	OM8 - Woodland Mix Planting on Soil Slopes	Soil Slopes / Operation Phase	Project Proponent	<b>V</b>	√	<b>V</b>		

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
	Cultural	Heritage Impact							
11.5.1.1	10.1.1	No potential direct or indirect impact to cultural heritage resource is anticipated, and therefore no mitigation measures are required.	N/A	N/A					EIAO EIAO-TM Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance Guidelines for Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment
	Wastes	Management Implications				•	•	•	
12.6.2	11.2.2	Appropriate waste handling, transportation and disposal methods for all waste arising generated during the construction works for the Project should be implemented to ensure that construction wastes do not enter the nearby streams or drainage channel.  It is anticipated that adverse impacts would not arise on the construction site, provided that good site practices are strictly followed. Recommendations for good site practices during the construction activities include:  Nomination of approved personnel, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, and making arrangements for collection of all wastes generated at the site and effective disposal to an appropriate facility.	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		V		<b>V</b>	Waste Disposal Ordinance

EIA Ref.	Ref. Log	D	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines	
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures.							
		<ul> <li>Provision of sufficient waste reception/ disposal points, of a suitable vermin-proof design that minimises windblown litter.</li> </ul>							
		<ul> <li>Arrangement for regular collection of waste for transport off-site and final disposal.</li> </ul>							
		<ul> <li>Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers.</li> </ul>							
		<ul> <li>Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors.</li> </ul>							
		<ul> <li>A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be proposed.</li> </ul>							
		A Waste Management Plan should be prepared and should be submitted to the Engineer for approval. One may make reference to ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 for details.							
		In order to monitor the disposal of C&D material at landfills and public filling areas, as appropriate, and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system should be included as one of the contractual							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Dura	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>				Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		requirements to be implemented by an Environmental Team undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit work. One may make reference to DEVB TCW No.6/2010 for details.							
12.6.3	11.2.3	Good management and control of construction site activities / processes can minimise the generation of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		<b>V</b>		<b>√</b>	Waste Disposal Ordinance
		Segregate and store different types of construction related waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal.							
		Provide separate labelled bins to segregate recyclable waste such as aluminium cans from other general refuse generated by the work force, and to encourage collection by individual collectors.							
		Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity shall be recycled.							
		Maximising the use of reusable steel formwork to reduce the amount of C&D material.							
		Prior to disposal of C&D waste, it is recommended that wood, steel							

EIA Ref.			Duration of Agent	Imple	ementat	tion Sta	age <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Des	С	0	Dec	
		and other metals shall be separated for re-use and / or recycling to minimise the quantity of waste to be disposed of to landfill.						
		On-site crushing and sorting facilities are being considered to reduce the rock size to fulfill the size requirements from relevant waste collection / transfer / disposal facilities;						
		<ul> <li>Adopt proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage to, or contamination of, construction materials.</li> </ul>						
		<ul> <li>Plan the delivery and stock of construction materials carefully to minimise the amount of surplus waste generated.</li> </ul>						
		Adopt pre-cast construction method instead of cast-in-situ method for construction of concrete structures as much as possible; and						
		Minimise over ordering of concrete, mortars and cement grout by doing careful check before ordering.						
		In addition to the above measures, other specific mitigation measures are recommended below to minimise environmental impacts during handling, transportation and disposal of wastes.						

EIA Ref.		Dur	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage		age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines		
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec		
12.6.4	11.2.4	Storage of materials on site may induce adverse environmental impacts if not properly managed, recommendations to minimise the impacts include:	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		<b>√</b>		1	-	
		Waste, such as soil, should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment, thus minimising the potential of pollution;								
		Maintain and clean storage areas routinely;								
		Stockpiling area should be provided with covers as much as practicable and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away; and								
		Different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse.								
12.6.4	11.2.4	Licensed waste haulers should be employed for the collection and transportation of waste generated. The following measures should be enforced	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		<b>V</b>		√	Waste Disposal Ordinance	
		to minimise the potential adverse impacts:				Waste Disposal (Charges for Dis				Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of
		Remove waste in timely manner;							Construction Waste) Regulation	
		Waste collectors should only collect wastes prescribed by their permits;							Land (Miscellaneous	
		Impacts during transportation, such as dust and odour, should be							Provisions) Ordinance	

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>			Relevant Legislation & Guidelines	
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		mitigated by the use of covered trucks or in enclosed containers;							
		Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354), Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation (Cap. 345) and the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28);      Waste should be disposed of at							
		licensed waste disposal facilities; and  Maintain records of quantities of							
		waste generated, recycled and disposed.							
12.6.4	11.2.4	Land transport will be used for transportation of excavated and stockpile materials. It is expected there will be 1260 vehicles per day for transporting waste during peak construction phase. The tentative transportation routings for the disposal of various types of wastes are shown in Table 12.4. The transportation routing may be changed subject to the traffic conditions. Nevertheless, it is anticipated that there is no adverse impact from the waste during transportation with the implementation of appropriated measures (e.g. using water-tight containers and covered trucks).	Transportation Route of Waste / Construction Phase	Contractor		1			-

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ition St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
12.6.4	11.2.4	In order to monitor the disposal of C&D materials at PFRFs and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be established in accordance with DEVB TCW No. 6/2010. A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed, including the disposal sites, should also be set up. Warning signs should be put up to remind the designated disposal sites. Close-circuited television should be installed at the vehicular entrance and exit of the site as additional measures to prevent fly-tipping.	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		√ ·		~	DEVB TCW No. 6/2010
12.6.4	11.2.5	In addition to the above general measures, other specific mitigation measures on handling the C&D materials and materials generated from site formation and demolition work are recommended below, which should form the basis of the WMP to be prepared by the contractor(s) in construction phase.	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>	Technical Circular (Works) No. 19/2005 Environmental Management on Construction Site
12.6.5	11.2.5	In order to minimise the impact resulting from collection and transportation of C&D materials for off-site disposal, the excavated material arising from site formation and foundation works should be reused on-site as backfilling material and for landscaping works as far as practicable. Other mitigation requirements are listed below:	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		V		√	Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No.19/2005 DEVB TCW No. 6/2010

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		A WMP, which becomes part of the EMP, should be prepared in accordance with ETWB TCW No.19/2005;							
		A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be adopted for easy tracking; and							
		In order to monitor the disposal of C&D materials at public filling facilities and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be adopted (refer to DEVB TCW No. 6/2010).							
		It is recommended that specific areas should be provided by the Contractors for sorting and to provide temporary storage areas (if required) for the sorted materials.							
12.6.5	11.2.5	The Contactor should prepare and implement an EMP in accordance with ETWB TCW No.19/2005, which describes the arrangements for avoidance, reuse, recovery, recycling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of different categories of waste to be generated from construction activities. Such a management plan should incorporate site specific factors, such as the designation of areas for segregation and temporary storage of reusable and recyclable materials. The EMP should	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		1			ETWB TCW No.19/2005

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Implementat		tion Sta	age <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor should implement waste management practices in the EMP throughout the construction stage of the Project. The EMP should be reviewed regularly and updated by the Contractor, preferably on a monthly basis.							
12.6.5	11.2.5	All surplus C&D materials arising from or in connection with construction works should become the property of the Contractor when it is removed unless otherwise stated. The Contractor would be responsible for devising a system to work for on-site sorting of C&D materials and promptly removing all sorted and process materials arising from the construction activities to minimise temporary stockpiling on-site. The system should be included in the EMP identifying the source of generation, estimated quantity, arrangement for on-site sorting, collection, temporary storage areas and frequency of collection by recycling Contractors or frequency of removal off-site.	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		1		√ ·	-
12.6.6	11.2.6	The practices of good housekeeping for CSTW listed below should be followed to ameliorate any odour impact from handling, collection, transportation and disposal of sludge:	Operation Phases	Operator			√		Waste Disposal Ordinance

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Location / Implementation Duration of Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>				Relevant Legislation & Guidelines	
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		Screens should be cleaned regularly to remove any accumulated organic debris							
		Grit and screening transfer systems should be flushed regularly with water to remove organic debris and grit							
		Grit and screened materials should be transferred to closed containers							
		Scum and grease collection wells and troughs should be emptied and flushed regularly to prevent putrefaction of accumulated organics							
		Skim and remove floating solids and grease from primary clarifiers regularly							
		Frequent sludge withdrawal from tanks is necessary to prevent the production of gases							
		Sludge should be transported to the STF by water-tight containers to avoid Hydrogen Sulphide (H <sub>2</sub> S)/odour emission and ingress of water into the containers which would lower the sludge dryness during transportation							
		Sludge cake should be transferred to closed containers							
		Sludge containers should be flushed with water regularly							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		Sludge trucks and containers should be washed thoroughly before leaving the CSTW to avoid any odour nuisance during transportation							
12.6.6	11.2.6	In addition, all wastewater generated from the sludge dewatering process and all contaminated water from the cleaning operations recommended for odour control will be diverted to the relocated STSTW for proper treatment.	Operation Phases	Operator			V		Waste Disposal Ordinance
12.6.7	11.2.7	If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site or during operation, the Contractor during construction or the operator during operation will be required to register with the EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidising, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. The Contractor shall use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to the licensed Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or other	Construction and Operation Phases	Contractor / Operator		V	1		Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation  Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Duration of Age	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>				Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	C O Dec		
		licensed facilities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.							
12.6.8	11.2.8	Recycling of waste paper, aluminium cans and plastic bottles should be encouraged, it is recommended to place clearly labelled recycling bins at designated locations which could be accessed conveniently. Other general refuse should be separated from chemical and industrial waste by providing separated bins for storage to maximise the recyclable volume.	Construction and Operation Phases	Contractor / Operator		٧	√ 		Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap.132)
12.6.8	11.2.8	A reputable licensed waste collector should be employed to remove general refuse on a daily basis to minimise odour, pest and litter impacts.	Construction and Operation Phases	Contractor / Operator		1	<b>√</b>		Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132)
	Health I	mpact							
-	-	Not applicable.							

# **Appendix 4.1**

Action and Limit Level



# Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring

	Action Level	Limit Level (dB(A))					
Monitoring Station		0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	0700-2300 hrs on holidays (including Sundays); and 1900- 2300 hrs on all days <sup>2</sup>	2300-0700 hrs of all days <sup>2</sup>			
CM1	140	65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>					
CM2(B)	· When one - · documented -	65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>	_				
СМЗ	<ul> <li>complaint is</li> </ul>	65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>	60 / 65 / 70 <sup>3</sup>	45 / 50 / 55 <sup>3</sup>			
CM4	received	75					
CM5	_	75	_				

Remark 1: Limit level of CM1, CM2(B) and CM3 reduce to 65 dB (A) during examination periods if any.

Remark 3: Limit Level for restricted hour monitoring shall act as reference level only. Investigation would be conducted on CNP compliance if exceedance recorded during restricted hour noise monitoring period.

# Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring

enitering Leagtions	1-hour TSP Level in μg/m³				
onitoring Locations —	Action Level	Limit Level			
AM1	294	500			
AM2	325	500			
AM3(B)	360	500			
AM4	297	500			
AM5	349	500			
ASR51	310	500			



Remark 2: Construction noise during restricted hours is under the control of Noise Control Ordinance Limit Level to be selected based on Area Sensitivity Rating.

# **Appendix 4.2**

Copies of Calibration Certificates





Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

Report no.: 212769CA233282

Page 1 of 1

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF SOUND LEVEL METER

Client Supplied Information

Client: Materialab Consultants Ltd. Project: Calibration Services

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT -

Description

Sound Level Meter

Manufacturer

Casella

Model No.

Serial No.

Equipment ID

N/A

Next Calibration Date

18-Jul-2024

Specification Limit

EN 61672-1: 2003 Class 1

Meter

CEL-63X

1488287

#### Laboratory Information

Details of Reference Equipment -

Description

B & K Acoustic Multifunction Calibrator 4226 (Traditional free field setting)

Microphone

CE-251

03133

Equipment ID. :

R-108-1

Date of Receipt

14-Jul-2023 19-Jul-2023

Date of Calibration :

Calibration Location: Calibration Laboratory of FTS

Ambient Temperature :

Preamplifier

CEL-495

003967

20±2 °C

Method Used

: By direct comparison

Relative Humidity

<80% R.H.

As Found

: Functional / Within specs

As Left

: Complies with the specification limits (EN61672-1:2003 Class 1)

#### Calibration Results:

Cambration Result	Saliblation Results :							
Parame	ters	Mean Value (dB)	Specific	ation	Limit(dB)			
	4000Hz	1.1	2.6	to	-0.6			
	2000Hz	1.3	2.8	to	-0.4			
A-weigthing	1000Hz	0.0	1.1	to	-1.1			
frequency	500Hz	-3.3	-1.8	to	-4.6			
response	250Hz	-8.8	-7.2	to	-10.0			
	125Hz	-16.2	-14.6	to	-17.6			
	63Hz	-26.3	-24.7	to	-27.7			
Differential level	94dB-104dB	0.0		± 0.6	3			
linearity	104dB-114dB	0.0		± 0.6	3			

# Remarks:

- 1. The equipment used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.
- 2. The UUT does comply with EN 61672-1: 2003 Class 1 sound level meter for the above measurement.
- 3. For calibration: Reference SPL are 94, 104 & 114dB, range setting is 20-140dB & time weighting is fast
- 4. The mean value is the average of four measurements.
- 0.6 dB with a coverage factor of 1.98 5. The expanded uncertainty of calibration results is providing a confidence level of approximate 95%.
- 6. The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to the values at the time of the test and any uncertainties will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during tranportation, overloading, mis-handling or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement.

Checked by: CA-R-297 (22/07/2009) \_ Date : 36-7-203 Certified by : 127

Leung Kwok Tai (Assistant Manager)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

Report no.: 212769CA233276

Page 1 of 1

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF SOUND LEVEL METER

Client Supplied Information

Client: Materialab Consultants Ltd. Project: Calibration Services

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT -

Description

Sound Level Meter

Manufacturer

Casella

Model No.

Serial No.

CEL-63X 1488300

Preamplifier Microphone CE-251 CEL-495 005347 04727

Equipment ID

N/A

Next Calibration Date

14-Jul-2024

Specification Limit

: EN 61672-1: 2003 Class 1

Meter

#### **Laboratory Information**

Details of Reference Equipment -

Description

: B & K Acoustic Multifunction Calibrator 4226 (Traditional free field setting)

Equipment ID. : R-108-1 Date of Receipt

Method Used

: 13-Jul-2023

Date of Calibration : 15-Jul-2023

Ambient Temperature :

20+2 °C

Calibration Location: Calibration Laboratory of FTS

: By direct comparison

Relative Humidity

<80% R.H.

Calibration Results:

Parame	ters	Mean Value (dB)	Specification Limit		Limit(dB)
	4000Hz	1.3	2.6	to	-0.6
	2000Hz	1.3	2.8	to	-0.4
A-weigthing	1000Hz	0.0	1.1	to	-1.1
frequency	500Hz	-3.3	-1.8	to	-4.6
response	250Hz	-8.8	-7.2	to	-10.0
	125Hz	-16.2	-14.6	to	-17.6
	63Hz	-26.2	-24.7	to	-27.7
Differential level	94dB-104dB	0.0		± 0.6	3
linearity	104dB-114dB	0.0		± 0.6	3

# Remarks:

- 1. The equipment used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.
- 3. For calibration: Reference SPL are 94, 104 & 114dB, range setting is 20-140dB & time weighting is fast
- 3. The mean value is the average of four measurements.
- 4. The equipment does comply with EN 61672-1: 2003 Class 1 sound level meter for the above measurement.
- 5. The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to the values at the time of the test and any uncertainties will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during tranportation, overloading, mis-handling or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement.

Checked by: CA-R-297 (22/07/2009) Date: 21-7-2022 Certified by:

Leung Kwok Tai (Assistant Manager)

[ Lixound Date: 21-7-207]



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

Report no.: 212769CA233320

Page 1 of 1

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF SOUND LEVEL METER

Client Supplied Information

Client: Materialab Consultants Ltd.

Project: Calibration Services

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT -

Description

Sound Level Meter

Manufacturer

Casella

Model No. Serial No.

Preamplifier Meter Microphone CEL-495 CEL-63X CE-251 05674 003415 1488293

Equipment ID

N/A

Next Calibration Date

02-Aug-2024

Specification Limit

EN 61672-1: 2003 Class 1

#### Laboratory Information

Details of Reference Equipment -

Description

: B & K Acoustic Multifunction Calibrator 4226 (Traditional free field setting)

Equipment ID. : R-108-1

: 01-Aug-2023

Date of Receipt

Date of Calibration : 03-Aug-2023

Calibration Location: Calibration Laboratory of FTS

Ambient Temperature :

20±2 °C

Method Used

: By direct comparison

Relative Humidity

<80% R.H.

Calibration Results:

Parame	eters	Mean Value (dB)	Specific	Specification		
	4000Hz	0.6	2.6	to	-0.6	
	2000Hz	1.0	2.8	to	-0.4	
A-weigthing	1000Hz	-0.1	1.1	to	-1.1	
frequency	500Hz	-3.4	-1.8	to	-4.6	
response	250Hz	-8.7	-7.2	to	-10.0	
	125Hz	-16.2	-14.6	to	-17.6	
	63Hz	-26.3	-24.7	to	-27.7	
Differential level	94dB-104dB	0.0		± 0.6	3	
linearity	104dB-114dB	0.0		+ 0.6	3	

#### Remarks:

- 1. The equipment used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.
- 2. The mean value is the average of four measurements.
- 3. For calibration: Reference SPL are 94, 104 & 114dB, range setting is 20-140dB & time weighting is fast
- 4. The equipment does comply with EN 61672-1: 2003 Class 1 sound level meter for the above measurement.
- 5. The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to the values at the time of the test and any uncertainties will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during tranportation, overloading, mis-handling or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement.

Checked by: CA-R-297 (22/07/2009) Date: 4-8-2023 Certified by: Leung Kwok Tai (Assistant Manager)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

Report no.: 212769CA233154(1)

Page 1 of 1

# **CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF SOUND CALIBRATOR**

# **Client Supplied Information**

Client: Materialab Consultants Ltd.

Project: Calibration Services

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT -

Description

: Sound Calibrator

Manufacturer

Casella (Model CEL-120/1)

Serial No.

2092809

Equipment ID

N/A

Next Calibration Date : 29-May-2024

Specification Limit

EN 60942: 2003 Class 1

#### Laboratory Information

**Details of Calibration Equipment** 

Description

Reference Sound level meter

Equipment ID. :

R-119-2

Date of Receipt UUT: 17-May-2023

Date of Calibration:

30-May-2023

Calibration Location:

Calibration Laboratory of FTS

Ambient Temperature: 20±2 °C

Method Used

By direct comparison

Relative Humidity

:<80% R.H.

# Calibration Results:

Cambration (toodito).		
Parameters (Setting of UUT)	Mean Value (error of measurement)	Specification Limit(dB)
94dB	dB -0.1 dB	
114dB	-0.2 dB	±0.4dB

#### Remarks:

- 1. The equipment used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.
- 2. The mean value is the average of four measurements.
- 3. The equipment under test does comply with the specification limit.
- 4. The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to the unit-under-test and the values measured at the time of the test. Any uncertainties quoted will not include allowances for the environmental changes, variation and shock during transportation, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement.

CA-R-297 (22/07/2009)

Date: 6-6-2023 Certified by: 6 Towng Date: 8-6-2023

Leung Kwok Tai (Assistant/Manager)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

Report no.: 212769CA233407 Page 1 of 1

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF SOUND CALIBRATOR

Client: Materialab Consultants Ltd.

Project: Calibration Services

# **Client Supplied Information**

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT -

Description

: Sound Calibrator

Manufacturer

Casella (Model CEL-120/1)

Serial No.

2383707

Equipment ID

N/A

Next Calibration Date : 14-Sep-2024

Specification Limit

: EN 60942: 2003 Class 1

#### **Laboratory Information**

Details of Calibration Equipment -

Description

Reference Sound level meter

Equipment ID. :

R-119-2

Date of Receipt

31-Aug-2023

Date of Calibration:

15-Sep-2023

Calibration Location: Calibration Laboratory of FTS

Ambient Temperature:

°C  $20 \pm 2$ 

Method Used

By direct comparison

Relative Humidity

< 80 %RH

#### Calibration Results :

Outbration Results .				
Parameters (Setting of UUT)	Mean Value (error of measurement)	Specification Limit(dB)		
94dB	-0.4 dB	±0.4dB		
114dB	-0.4 dB	±0.40B		

# Remarks:

- 1. The equipment used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.
- 2. The mean value is the average of four measurements.
- 3. The unit under test complies with the specification limit.
- 4. The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to the unit-under-test and the values measured at the time of the test. Any uncertainties quoted will not include allowances for the environmental changes, variation and shock during transportation, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement.

CA-R-297 (22/07/2009)

Date: <u>H-9-2022</u> Certified by: <u>F.J. Veuuy</u> Date: <u>H-9-2023</u> Leung Kwok Tai (Assistant Manager)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

Report no.: 940891CA230848(1)

Page 1 of 1

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF DUST METER

Client : Fugro Technical Services Limited

Project : Calibration Services

## **Client Supplied Information**

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT -

Description

: Laser Dust Monitor

Manufacturer

: SIBATA

Model No.

: LD-3B

Serial No.

: 597318

Next Calibration Date

: 8-Feb-2024

#### Laboratory Information

Details of Reference Equipment -

Description

: Reference balance

Equipment ID.

: C-065-5

Date of Calibration

: 9-Feb-2023

Ambient Temperature : 24 °C

Calibration Location

: Calibration Lab. of FTS

Method Used

: By direct comparison the weight of dust particle trapped in a filter paper using high volume sampler (TSP method) for a certain period, with the reading of the UUT. They

should be placed at the same location and powered on and off at the same time.

#### Calibration Results:

Reference concentration (mg/m³)	Total count for 1 hour	CPM (Count per minute)
0.0545	1650	27.50
0.0587	1695	28.25
0.0775	1839	30.65

# Remarks:

1. The equipment being used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.

2. The interpolation equation : Concentration  $(mg/m^3) = K \times UUT$  reading (CPM) where K = 0.002207

3. Correlation coefficient (r):

0.9983

Date: 26-4-2073 Certified by: 107 Jeung Date: 36-4-3073

Leung Kwok Tai (Assistant Manager) Checked by: CA-R-297 (22/07/2009)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

#### Laser dust monitor Information

Model:

Sibata LD-3B

Serial No:

597318

Performance Check Date:

9 Feb 2023

Validity of Performance Check: 9 Feb 2024

# **High Volume Sampler Information**

Model:

Tisch TE-5170

Serial No:

4350

Method Used:

By direct comparison the weight of dust particle trapped in a filter paper using HVS (TSP method) for a certain period, with the reading of the Unit under test. They should be paced at the same location and powered on

and off at the same time.

**Results:** 

Mean Pressure:

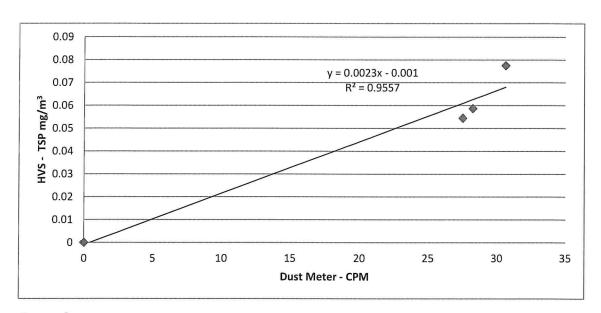
1016.3

Mean Temp:

19.5

	Zero Check	1 <sup>st</sup> Test	2 <sup>nd</sup> Test	3 <sup>rd</sup> Test
HVS - Concentration in mg/m³:	0	0.0545	0.0587	0.0775
Dust Meter - CPM	0	27.5	28.3	30.7

<sup>\*</sup>Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory



#### **Remarks:**

- 1. K-Factor = 0.002207
- 2. Correlation coefficient (r) = 0.9983

Calibrated by : <u>Dickson Yeung</u> Date : <u>9 Feb 2023</u> (Assistant Technical Officer)

Supervised by: Felix Fong Date: 10 Feb 2023

(Technical Officer)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

Page 1 of 1

Report no.: 940891CA230848(3)

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF DUST METER

: Fugro Technical Services Limited

Project : Calibration Services

#### **Client Supplied Information**

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT -

Description

: Laser Dust Monitor

Manufacturer

: SIBATA

Model No.

: LD-5R

Serial No.

: 620408

Next Calibration Date

: 8-Feb-2024

# **Laboratory Information**

Details of Reference Equipment -

Description

: Reference balance

Equipment ID.

: C-065-5

Date of Calibration : 9-Feb-2023

Ambient Temperature : 24 °C

Calibration Location: Calibration Lab. of FTS

Method Used

: By direct comparison the weight of dust particle trapped in a filter paper using high volume sampler (TSP method) for a certain period, with the reading of the UUT. They

should be placed at the same location and powered on and off at the same time.

## Calibration Results:

Reference concentration (mg/m³)	Total count for 1 hour	CPM (Count per minute)
0.0545	1594	26.57
0.0587	1610	26.83
0.0775	1777	29.62

#### Remarks:

1. The equipment being used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.

2. The interpolation equation: Concentration  $(mg/m^3) = K \times UUT$  reading (CPM) where K = 0.002297

3. Correlation coefficient (r):

0.9957

Checked by :\_\_\_ CA-R-297 (22/07/2009)

Date: 264-203 Certified by: KT Jeung Date: 264-203 Leung Kwok Tai (Assistant Manager)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

#### **Laser dust monitor Information**

Model:

Sibata LD-5R

Serial No:

620408

Performance Check Date:

9 Feb 2023

Validity of Performance Check: 9 Feb 2024

# **High Volume Sampler Information**

Model:

Tisch TE-5170

Serial No:

4350

Method Used:

By direct comparison the weight of dust particle trapped in a filter paper using HVS (TSP method) for a certain period, with the reading of the Unit under test. They

should be paced at the same location and powered on

and off at the same time.

**Results:** 

Mean Pressure:

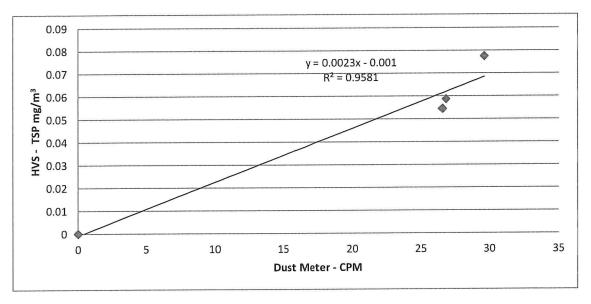
1016.3

Mean Temp:

19.5

	Zero Check	1° Test	2" Test	3' Test
HVS - Concentration in mg/m³:	0	0.0545	0.0587	0.0775
Dust Meter - CPM	0	26.6	26.8	29.6

<sup>\*</sup>Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory



#### Remarks:

- 1. K-Factor = 0.002297
- 2. Correlation coefficient (r) = 0.9957

Calibrated by : <u>Dickson Yeung</u> Date : <u>9 Feb 2023</u> Supervised by : <u>Felix Fong</u> Date : <u>10 Feb 2023</u>

(Assistant Technical Officer)

(Technical Officer)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

Report no.: 940891CA230848(4)

Page 1 of 1

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF DUST METER

Client : Fugro Technical Services Limited

Project : Calibration Services

#### **Client Supplied Information**

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT -

Description

: Laser Dust Monitor

Manufacturer

: SIBATA

Model No.

: LD-5R

Serial No.

: 620480

Next Calibration Date

: 8-Feb-2024

#### Laboratory Information

Details of Reference Equipment -

Description

: Reference balance

Equipment ID.

: C-065-5

Date of Calibration

: 9-Feb-2023

Ambient Temperature : 24 °C

Calibration Location

: Calibration Lab. of FTS

Method Used

: By direct comparison the weight of dust particle trapped in a filter paper using high volume sampler (TSP method) for a certain period, with the reading of the UUT. They

should be placed at the same location and powered on and off at the same time.

#### Calibration Results:

Reference concentration (mg/m³)	Total count for 1 hour	CPM (Count per minute)
0.0545	1734	28.90
0.0587	1751	29.18
0.0775	1895	31.58

#### Remarks:

1. The equipment being used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.

2. The interpolation equation : Concentration  $(mg/m^3) = K \times UUT$  reading (CPM) where K = 0.002127

3. Correlation coefficient (r):

0.9972

Checked by: CA-R-297 (22/07/2009)

Date: 26 4-2023 Certified by: K. T. Leung Date: 1-4-2023 (Assistant Manager)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

#### **Laser dust monitor Information**

Model: Sibata LD-5R Serial No: 620480 Performance Check Date: 9 Feb 2023 Validity of Performance Check: 9 Feb 2024

# **High Volume Sampler Information**

Model: Tisch TE-5170

Serial No: 4350

Method Used: By direct comparison the weight of dust particle trapped

in a filter paper using HVS (TSP method) for a certain period, with the reading of the Unit under test. They should be paced at the same location and powered on

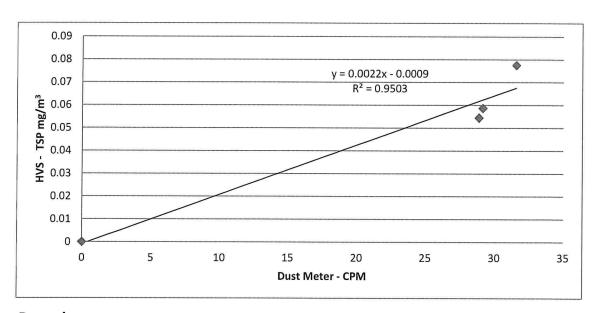
and off at the same time.

**Results:** 

Mean Pressure: 1016.3 Mean Temp: 19.5

	Zero Check	1 <sup>st</sup> Test	2 <sup>nd</sup> Test	3 <sup>rd</sup> Test
HVS - Concentration in mg/m <sup>3</sup> :	0	0.0545	0.0587	0.0775
Dust Meter - CPM	0	28.9	29.2	31.6

<sup>\*</sup>Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory



#### Remarks:

- 1. K-Factor = 0.002127
- 2. Correlation coefficient (r) = 0.9972

Calibrated by : <u>Dickson Yeung</u> Date : <u>9 Feb 2023</u> Supervised by : <u>Felix Fong</u> Date : <u>10 Feb 2023</u>

(Assistant Technical Officer) (Technical Officer)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

Report no.: 940891CA230848(5)

Page 1 of 1

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF DUST METER

Client : Fugro Technical Services Limited

Project : Calibration Services

#### Client Supplied Information

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT -

Description

: Laser Dust Monitor

Manufacturer

: SIBATA

Model No.

: LD-5R

Serial No.

: 761105

Next Calibration Date

: 8-Feb-2024

#### Laboratory Information

Details of Reference Equipment -

Description

: Reference balance

Equipment ID.

: C-065-5

Date of Calibration

: 9-Feb-2023

Ambient Temperature : 24 °C

Calibration Location

: Calibration Lab. of FTS

Method Used

: By direct comparison the weight of dust particle trapped in a filter paper using high volume sampler (TSP method) for a certain period, with the reading of the UUT. They

should be placed at the same location and powered on and off at the same time.

#### Calibration Results:

Gambianon itaganto i		
Reference concentration (mg/m³)	Total count for 1 hour	CPM (Count per minute)
0.0545	1435	23.92
0.0587	1462	24.37
0.0775	1634	27.23

## Remarks:

1. The equipment being used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.

2. The interpolation equation : Concentration  $(mg/m^3) = K \times UUT$  reading (CPM) where K = 0.002525

3. Correlation coefficient (r):

0.9989

Checked by: CA-R-297 (22/07/2009)

Date: 264-2023 Certified by: 67-feung Date: 26-4-2073

Leung Kwok Tai (Assistant Manager)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

# **Laser dust monitor Information**

Model:

Sibata LD-5R

Serial No:

761105

Performance Check Date:

9 Feb 2023

Validity of Performance Check: 9 Feb 2024

# **High Volume Sampler Information**

Model:

Tisch TE-5170

Serial No:

4350

Method Used:

By direct comparison the weight of dust particle trapped in a filter paper using HVS (TSP method) for a certain period, with the reading of the Unit under test. They

should be paced at the same location and powered on

and off at the same time.

Results:

Mean Pressure:

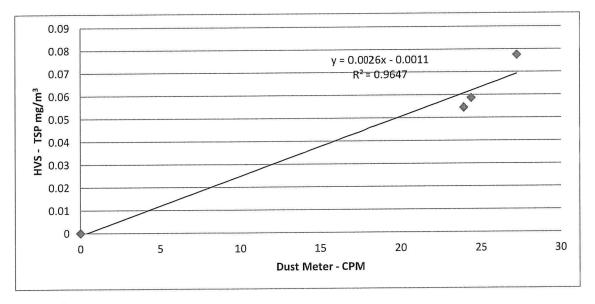
1016.3

Mean Temp:

19.5

	Zero Check	1⁵t Test	2 <sup>nd</sup> Test	3 <sup>rd</sup> Test
HVS - Concentration in mg/m <sup>3</sup> :	0	0.0545	0.0587	0.0775
Dust Meter - CPM	0	23.9	24.4	27.2

<sup>\*</sup>Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory



#### Remarks:

- 1. K-Factor = 0.002525
- 2. Correlation coefficient (r) = 0.9989

Supervised by: Felix Fong Date: 10 Feb 2023 Calibrated by : <u>Dickson Yeung</u> Date : <u>9 Feb 2023</u> (Assistant Technical Officer)

(Technical Officer)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

Report no.: 940891CA230848(6)

Page 1 of 1

# CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE OF DUST METER

Client : Fugro Technical Services Limited

Project : Calibration Services

#### Client Supplied Information

Details of Unit Under Test, UUT -

Description

: Laser Dust Monitor

Manufacturer

: SIBATA

Model No.

: LD-5R

Serial No.

: 882147

Next Calibration Date

: 8-Feb-2024

# **Laboratory Information**

Details of Reference Equipment -

Description

: Reference balance

Equipment ID.

: C-065-5

Date of Calibration

: 9-Feb-2023

Ambient Temperature : 24 °C

Calibration Location

: Calibration Lab. of FTS

Method Used

: By direct comparison the weight of dust particle trapped in a filter paper using high volume sampler (TSP method) for a certain period, with the reading of the UUT. They

should be placed at the same location and powered on and off at the same time.

#### Calibration Results:

Reference concentration (mg/m³)	Total count for 1 hour	CPM (Count per minute)			
0.0545	1588	26.47			
0.0587	1603	26.72			
0.0775	1674	27.90			

#### Remarks:

1. The equipment being used in this calibration is traceable to recognized National Standards.

2. The interpolation equation: Concentration  $(mg/m^3) = K \times UUT$  reading (CPM) where K = 0.002352

3. Correlation coefficient (r):

1.0000

Checked by: CA-R-297 (22/07/2009)

\_\_ Date : 26 4 202 Certified by : \_\_ & T. Leung Date : \_\_ \( \forall 6 - \forall - \forall 7 \)

Leung Kwok Tai (Assistant Manager)



Fugro Development Centre 5 Lok Yi Street, Tai Lam Tuen Mun, NT Hong Kong

#### **Laser dust monitor Information**

Model: Sibata LD-5R Serial No: 882147 Performance Check Date: 9 Feb 2023 Validity of Performance Check: 9 Feb 2024

# **High Volume Sampler Information**

Model: Tisch TE-5170

Serial No: 4350

Method Used: By direct comparison the weight of dust particle trapped

in a filter paper using HVS (TSP method) for a certain period, with the reading of the Unit under test. They should be paced at the same location and powered on

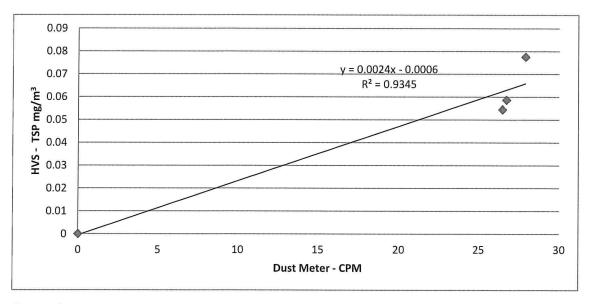
and off at the same time.

**Results:** 

Mean Pressure: 1016.3 Mean Temp: 19.5

	Zero Check	1 <sup>st</sup> Test	2 <sup>nd</sup> Test	3 <sup>rd</sup> Test
HVS - Concentration in mg/m <sup>3</sup> :	0	0.0545	0.0587	0.0775
Dust Meter - CPM	0	26.5	26.7	27.9

<sup>\*</sup>Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory



#### Remarks:

- 1. K-Factor = 0.002352
- 2. Correlation coefficient (r) = 1.0000

Calibrated by : <u>Dickson Yeung</u> Date : <u>9 Feb 2023</u> Supervised by : <u>Felix Fong</u> Date : <u>10 Feb 2023</u>

(Assistant Technical Officer) (Technical Officer)

# InnoTech Instrumentation Co., Limited

Unit D, 21/F, Yan's Tower, 27 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2553 7101 FAX: (852) 2553 8711 E-Mail: info@innotechi.com Web: http://www.innotechi.com

# 創新科儀有限公司

# Calibration Report

Report Number: 230726-CSA-TN-P01

Customer Name: China State – Alchmex Joint Venture

Unit-Under-Test: Aeroqual AQS1

Serial Number: 17082022-2139 (AQS1 main body)

2206091-003 (NO2 sensor 0 – 0.5 ppm)

Calibration Date: 26 July 2023

Temperature: 25.8 °C %RH: 54.1 %

# Standard Used:

Standard	Make/ Model	Serial Number	Calibration Date
52.5 ppm NO in N <sub>2</sub>	Scientific Gas	ER0005215	23 Jan 2023
Dynamic Calibrator	Teledyne API, T700	1506	25 Nov 2022
Flowmeter	MesaLabs, Defender	117527	28 Dec 2022
	510-L		

<sup>\*</sup> All our calibration gases are traceable to National Standards-this is maintained by our gas suppliers.

# Test Result – Sample flow rate:

NO <sub>2</sub> sample flow rate (sccm)	Measured Flow Rate (sccm)	Result
60	56	PASS

<sup>\*</sup> NO2 sample flow rate: 60 +/- 5 sccm

<sup>\*</sup>  $NO_2$  gas is prepared by Gas Phase Titration method (GPT). NO is mixed with known amount of  $O_3$ , which is generated by T700 to produce  $NO_2$ .

Unit D, 21/F, Yan's Tower, 27 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2553 7101 FAX: (852) 2553 8711 E-Mail: info@innotechi.com Web: http://www.innotechi.com

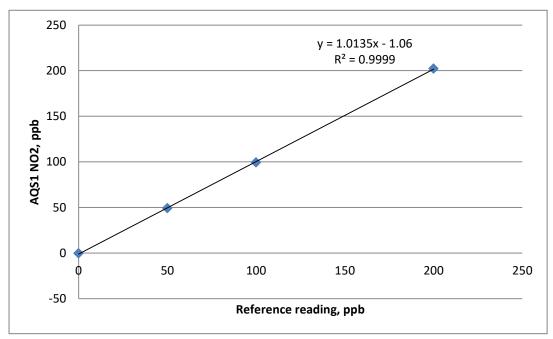
## 創新科儀有限公司

#### Test Result – Concentration:

Reference Set Point (ppm)	Reading of UUT (ppm)	Result
Zero	-0.3	PASS
200	202.2	PASS
100	99.4	PASS
50	49.2	PASS

<sup>\*</sup> Zero reading: 0 +/- 5 ppb

<sup>\*</sup> Span reading: 200 +/- 10 ppb



Calibrated by: Tommy NG Date: 26 Jul 2023

\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*

Unit D, 21/F, Yan's Tower, 27 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2553 7101 FAX: (852) 2553 8711 E-Mail: info@innotechi.com Web: http://www.innotechi.com

## 創新科儀有限公司

## Calibration Report

Report Number: 230726-CSA-TN-P02

Customer Name: China State – Alchmex Joint Venture

Unit-Under-Test: Aeroqual AQS1

Serial Number: 17082022-2140 (AQS1 main body)

2206091-016 (NO2 sensor 0 – 0.5 ppm)

Calibration Date: 26 July 2023

Temperature: 25.8 °C %RH: 54.1 %

#### Standard Used:

Standard	Make/ Model	Serial Number	Calibration Date
52.5 ppm NO in N <sub>2</sub>	Scientific Gas	ER0005215	23 Jan 2023
Dynamic Calibrator	Teledyne API, T700	1506	25 Nov 2022
Flowmeter	MesaLabs, Defender	117527	28 Dec 2022
	510-L		

<sup>\*</sup> All our calibration gases are traceable to National Standards-this is maintained by our gas suppliers.

#### Test Result – Sample flow rate:

NO <sub>2</sub> sample flow rate (sccm)	Measured Flow Rate (sccm)	Result
60	59	PASS

<sup>\*</sup> NO2 sample flow rate: 60 +/- 5 sccm

<sup>\*</sup>  $NO_2$  gas is prepared by Gas Phase Titration method (GPT). NO is mixed with known amount of  $O_3$ , which is generated by T700 to produce  $NO_2$ .

## **InnoTech Instrumentation Co., Limited** Unit D, 21/F, Yan's Tower, 27 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Hong Kong

Unit D, 21/F, Yan's Tower, 27 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2553 7101 FAX: (852) 2553 8711 E-Mail: <a href="mailto:info@innotechi.com">info@innotechi.com</a> Web: http://www.innotechi.com

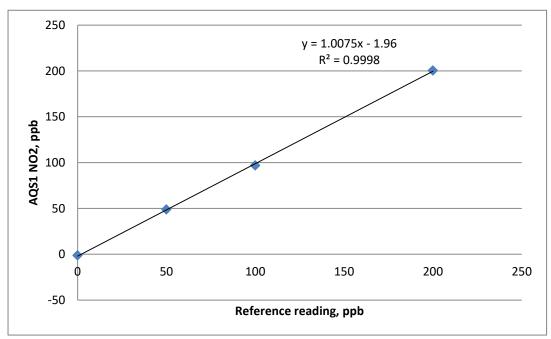
## 創新科儀有限公司

#### Test Result – Concentration:

Reference Set Point (ppm)	Reading of UUT (ppm)	Result
Zero	-1.3	PASS
200	200.4	PASS
100	96.9	PASS
50	48.8	PASS

<sup>\*</sup> Zero reading: 0 +/- 5 ppb

<sup>\*</sup> Span reading: 200 +/- 10 ppb



Calibrated by: \_\_\_\_\_ Tommy NG \_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_ 26 Jul 2023

\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*

Unit D, 21/F, Yan's Tower, 27 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2553 7101 FAX: (852) 2553 8711 E-Mail: info@innotechi.com Web: http://www.innotechi.com

## 創新科儀有限公司

## Calibration Report

Report Number: 230726-CSA-TN-P03

Customer Name: China State – Alchmex Joint Venture

Unit-Under-Test: Aeroqual AQS1

Serial Number: 17082022-2141 (AQS1 main body)

2206091-014 (NO2 sensor 0 – 0.5 ppm)

Calibration Date: 26 July 2023

Temperature: 25.8 °C %RH: 54.1 %

#### Standard Used:

Standard	Make/ Model	Serial Number	Calibration Date
52.5 ppm NO in N <sub>2</sub>	Scientific Gas	ER0005215	23 Jan 2023
Dynamic Calibrator	Teledyne API, T700	1506	25 Nov 2022
Flowmeter	MesaLabs, Defender	117527	28 Dec 2022
	510-L		

<sup>\*</sup> All our calibration gases are traceable to National Standards-this is maintained by our gas suppliers.

#### Test Result – Sample flow rate:

NO <sub>2</sub> sample flow rate (sccm)	Measured Flow Rate (sccm)	Result
60	58	PASS

<sup>\*</sup> NO2 sample flow rate: 60 +/- 5 sccm

<sup>\*</sup>  $NO_2$  gas is prepared by Gas Phase Titration method (GPT). NO is mixed with known amount of  $O_3$ , which is generated by T700 to produce  $NO_2$ .

Unit D, 21/F, Yan's Tower, 27 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2553 7101 FAX: (852) 2553 8711 E-Mail: info@innotechi.com Web: http://www.innotechi.com

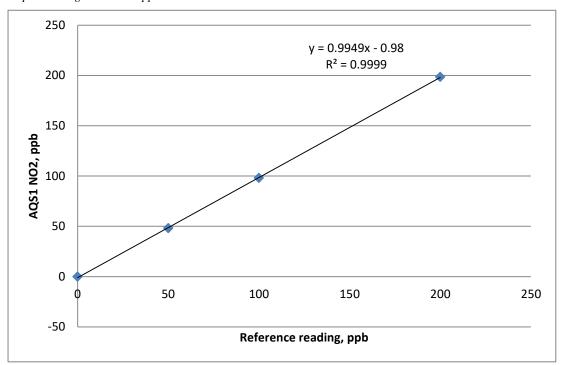
## 創新科儀有限公司

#### Test Result – Concentration:

Reference Set Point (ppm)	Reading of UUT (ppm)	Result
Zero	-0.2	PASS
200	198.4	PASS
100	98.1	PASS
50	48.0	PASS

<sup>\*</sup> Zero reading: 0 + -5 ppb

<sup>\*</sup> Span reading: 200 +/- 10 ppb



Calibrated by: Tommy NG Date: 26 Jul 2023

\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*

Unit D, 21/F, Yan's Tower, 27 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2553 7101 FAX: (852) 2553 8711 E-Mail: info@innotechi.com Web: http://www.innotechi.com

## 創新科儀有限公司

## Calibration Report

Report Number: 230726-CSA-TN-P04

Customer Name: China State – Alchmex Joint Venture

Unit-Under-Test: Aeroqual AQS1

Serial Number: 17082022-2142 (AQS1 main body)

2111252-014 (NO2 sensor 0 – 0.5 ppm)

Calibration Date: 26 July 2023

Temperature: 25.8 °C %RH: 54.1 %

#### Standard Used:

Standard	Make/ Model	Serial Number	Calibration Date
52.5 ppm NO in N <sub>2</sub>	Scientific Gas	ER0005215	23 Jan 2023
Dynamic Calibrator	Teledyne API, T700	1506	25 Nov 2022
Flowmeter	MesaLabs, Defender	117527	28 Dec 2022
	510-L		

<sup>\*</sup> All our calibration gases are traceable to National Standards-this is maintained by our gas suppliers.

#### Test Result – Sample flow rate:

NO <sub>2</sub> sample flow rate (sccm)	Measured Flow Rate (sccm)	Result
60	57	PASS

<sup>\*</sup> NO2 sample flow rate: 60 +/- 5 sccm

<sup>\*</sup>  $NO_2$  gas is prepared by Gas Phase Titration method (GPT). NO is mixed with known amount of  $O_3$ , which is generated by T700 to produce  $NO_2$ .

## **InnoTech Instrumentation Co., Limited** Unit D, 21/F, Yan's Tower, 27 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Hong Kong

Unit D, 21/F, Yan's Tower, 27 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2553 7101 FAX: (852) 2553 8711 E-Mail: <a href="mailto:info@innotechi.com">info@innotechi.com</a> Web: http://www.innotechi.com

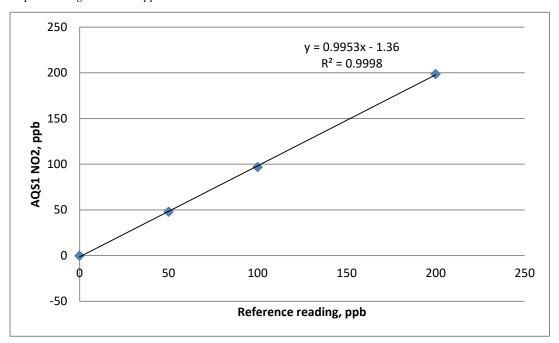
## 創新科儀有限公司

#### Test Result – Concentration:

Reference Set Point (ppm)	Reading of UUT (ppm)	Result
Zero	-0.3	PASS
200	198.5	PASS
100	96.8	PASS
50	47.9	PASS

<sup>\*</sup> Zero reading: 0 +/- 5 ppb

<sup>\*</sup> Span reading: 200 +/- 10 ppb



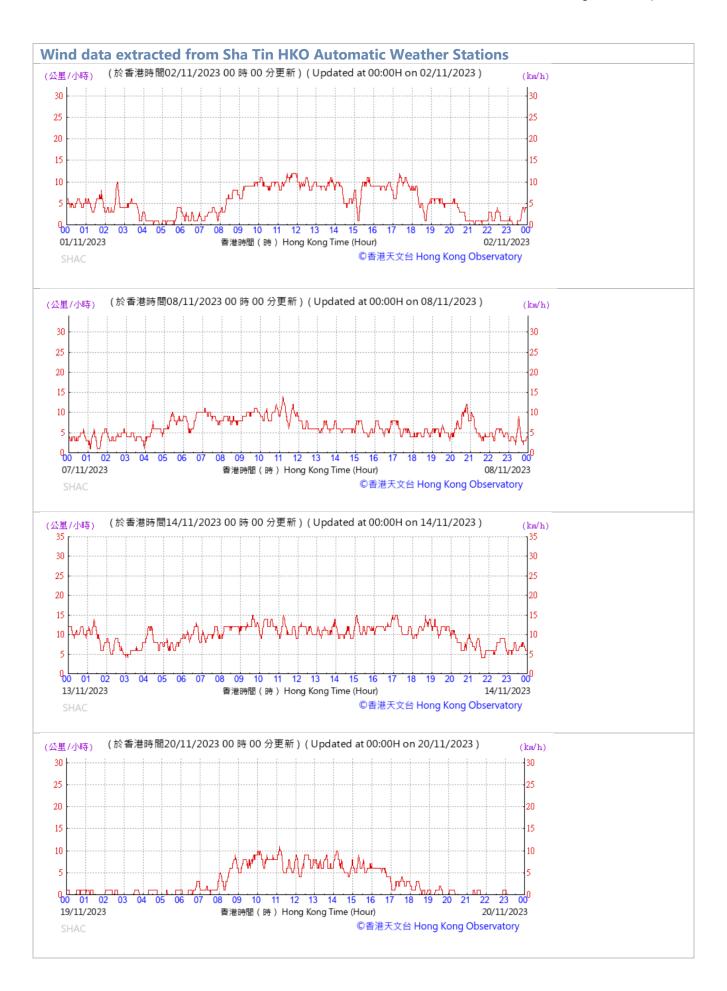
Calibrated by: \_\_\_\_\_ Tommy NG \_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_ 26 Jul 2023

\*\*\* End of report \*\*\*

# **Appendix 4.3**

Wind data extracted from Sha Tin and Tsing Yi HKO Automatic Weather Stations









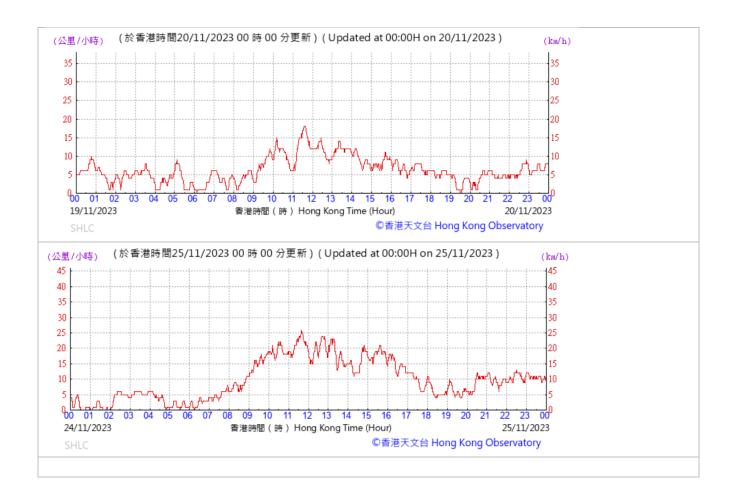
#### Wind data extracted from Tsing Yi HKO Automatic Weather Stations











#### **November 2023**

	Hong Kong Observatory								King's Park	Waglan Is	sland^
Day	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Absolute Daily Max (deg. C)	Mean (deg. C)	Absolute Daily Min (deg. C)	Mean Dew Point (deg. C)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Mean Amount of Cloud (%)	Total Rainfall (mm)	Total Bright Sunshine (hours)	Prevailing Wind Direction (degrees)	Mean Wind Speed (km/h)
1	1017.7	29.1	25.8	23.6	19.7	70	36	0.0	***	***	***
2	1015.5	28.4	25.8	24.4	21.0	75	56	0.0	***	***	***
3	1013.6	29.1	26.0	24.3	21.7	78	42	0.0	***	***	***
4	1013.9	29.4	26.3	24.7	21.8	76	34	0.0	***	***	***
5	1014.4	30.1	26.7	25.0	22.1	77	38	0.0	***	***	***
6	1015.1	30.7	27.6	25.3	20.3	65	31	0.0	***	***	***
7	1016.5	26.8	25.9	25.3	19.9	70	80	0.0	***	***	***
8	1015.8	26.0	25.2	24.7	20.8	77	88	0.0	***	***	***
9	1015.4	27.3	25.7	24.8	22.2	81	88	Trace	***	***	***
10	1016.0	29.3	26.9	25.6	23.5	82	83	0.0	***	***	***
11	1017.7	26.5	25.3	24.8	22.6	85	88	2.5	***	***	***
12	1020.2	26.6	24.0	22.0	19.5	77	84	0.6	***	***	***
13	1022.7	25.2	22.0	20.3	15.6	67	79	0.0	***	***	***
14	1022.6	23.9	20.8	18.9	15.2	70	79	0.0	***	***	***
15	1021.7	25.2	22.8	20.7	17.2	71	67	0.0	***	***	***
16	1023.6	24.0	21.5	17.3	14.4	65	66	0.0	***	***	***
17	1023.9	21.9	18.8	15.6	3.5	37	9	0.0	***	***	***
18	1022.9	23.0	19.5	16.6	6.2	42	21	0.0	***	***	***
19	1020.9	23.3	20.5	18.5	12.3	59	42	0.0	***	***	***
20	1019.4	24.6	21.3	19.0	14.2	65	23	0.0	***	***	***
21	1017.5	24.6	22.0	20.3	16.1	70	18	0.0	***	***	***
22	1016.3	25.7	22.6	20.5	17.4	73	26	0.0	***	***	***
23	1016.4	26.3	23.0	20.5	17.9	74	42	0.0	***	***	***
24	1019.6	25.0	22.9	21.5	16.3	67	36	0.0	***	***	***
25	1021.0	24.3	21.9	20.0	15.1	66	19	0.0	***	***	***
26	1020.1	25.3	22.1	19.8	15.8	68	20	0.0	***	***	***
27	1018.1	26.7	23.0	20.2	16.4	68	14	0.0	***	***	***
28	1018.7	25.4	22.8	20.2	14.9	61	37	Trace	***	***	***
29	1018.7	24.0	22.7	21.2	17.6	73	85	0.2	***	***	***
30	1019.9	26.0	23.8	21.9	18.6	73	79	0.0	***	***	***

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> unavailable

Data Source: Hong Kong Observatory



<sup>^</sup> Information of wind direction and wind speed for Waglan Island are based on automatic weather station data since August 1989 Trace means rainfall less than 0.05 mm

# **Appendix 5.1**

Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Month and Next Month



### Project: Contract No. CPW 01/2023 for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns

Impact Monitoring Schedule (November 2023)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			1	2	3	4
				AQM		
				NM		
				NM (Evening & Night time)		
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3	· ·	/		9	10	11
			AQM NM			
			NM (Evening & Night time)			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
		AQM				
		NM				
		NM (Evening & Night time)				
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
	AQM					AQM
	NM					
	NM (Evening & Night time)					
	APS Performance Test	APS Performance Test	APS Performance Test			
26	27	28	29	30		
			WQM	WQM		

### Project: Contract No. CPW 01/2023 for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns

Impact Monitoring Schedule (December 2023)

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
					1	2
					AQM	
					NM	
					NM (Evening & Night time)	
					WQM	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
				AQM		
				NM		
				NM (Evening & Night time)		
	WQM		WQM		WQM	
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
			AQM			
			NM			
			NM (Evening & Night time)			
	WQM		WQM			
	APS Performance Test	APS Performance Test	APS Performance Test		WQM	
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
		AQM				AQM
		NM				
		NM (Evening & Night time)				
	WQM		WQM		WQM	
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
					AQM	
					NM	
					NM (Evening & Night time)	
31		WQM		WQM		WQM



#### Remarks

- 1. Actual monitoring may be subjected to change due to any safety concern or adverse weather condition
- 2. **AQM**: Air Quality Monitoring: 3 x 1-hour TSP Monitoring per 6 days
- 3. **APS Performance Test**: Monthly Air Purification System performance test
- 4. **NM**: Noise Monitoring: Leg (30 min) between 0700 and 1900 hours
- 5. NM (Evening time): Additional noise monitoring will be carried out if construction works are extended to include works between 1900 and 2300 hours.
- 6. NM (Night time): Additional noise monitoring will be carried out if construction works are extended to include works between 2300 and 0700 hours of next day.
- 7. **WQM:** Water Quality Monitoring
- 8. Air Quality Monitoring Location: **AM1** (Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village), **AM2** (Block H, Kam Tai Court), **AM3(B)** (Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden), **AM4** (Wellborn Kindergarten), **AM5** (The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor), **ASR51** (The Hong Kong Yaumati Ferry Company Ltd. Administrative Building)
- 9. Noise Monitoring Location: CM1 (Wellborn Kindergarten), CM2(B) (Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden), CM3 (S.K.H. Ma On Shan Holy Spirit Primary School), CM4 (Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village), CM5 (The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor)
- 10. APS Performance Test Location: ASR52 (North West Tsing Yi Interchange Maintenance Workshops), ASR55 (Lantau Link Visitor Centre, Nana Café, Model Train Shop)
- 11. Water Quality Monitoring Locations: **W1** (WSD Seawater Intake at Sha Tin), **W2** (WSD Seawater Intake at Tai Po), **C1** (Cooling Water Intake at CUHK Marine Science Laboratory), **F1** (Yim Tin Tsai Fish Culture Zone), **F2** (Yim Tin Tsai (East) Fish Culture Zone), **F3** (Yung Shue Au Fish Culture Zone / Important Nursery Area for Commercial Fisheries Resources at Three Fathoms Cove), **F4** (Lo Fu Wat Fish Culture Zone), **CR1** (Corals at Tai Po Industrial Estate), **CR15** (Corals at Science Park), **CR16** (Corals at Sha Tin Hoi North), **CR17** (Corals at Sha Tin Hoi South), **G1** (Potential Subzone of Yim Tin Tsai Fish Culture Zone / Gradient Station), **CR9** (Gruff Head Corals (Control Station)), **G1\*** (Gradient Station), **C1\*** (Pak Sha Tau Corals), **TPLMB** (Tai Po Lung Mei Beach)



# **Appendix 5.2**

Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations



AM1 - Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village

Action Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 294 Limit Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 500

Date	Weather Condition	Time	Mass Concentration (μg/m³)
02/11/2023	Fine	15:00	39
02/11/2023	Fine	16:00	41
02/11/2023	Fine	17:00	35
08/11/2023	Cloudy	15:00	56
08/11/2023	Cloudy	16:00	54
08/11/2023	Cloudy	17:00	54
14/11/2023	14/11/2023 Fine		65
14/11/2023	Fine	16:00	67
14/11/2023	Fine	17:00	69
20/11/2023	Fine	15:01	43
20/11/2023	Fine	16:01	45
20/11/2023	Fine	17:01	39
25/11/2023	Fine	15:00	48
25/11/2023	Fine	16:00	52
25/11/2023	Fine	17:00	48

AM2 - Block H, Kam Tai Court

Action Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 325 Limit Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 500

Date	Weather Condition	Time	Mass Concentration (μg/m³)
02/11/2023	Fine	10:20	35
02/11/2023	Fine	11:20	33
02/11/2023	Fine	12:20	35
08/11/2023	Cloudy	13:44	58
08/11/2023	Cloudy	14:44	53
08/11/2023	Cloudy	15:44	53
14/11/2023	14/11/2023 Fine		60
14/11/2023	Fine	14:46	64
14/11/2023	Fine	15:46	66
20/11/2023	Fine	13:16	41
20/11/2023	Fine	14:16	45
20/11/2023	Fine	15:16	43
25/11/2023	Fine	13:19	37
25/11/2023	Fine	14:19	35
25/11/2023	Fine	15:19	35

AM3(B) - Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden

Action Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 360 Limit Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 500

Date	Weather Condition	Time	Mass Concentration (μg/m³)
02/11/2023	Fine	8:36	23
02/11/2023	Fine	9:36	27
02/11/2023	Fine	10:36	30
08/11/2023	Cloudy	9:43	58
08/11/2023	Cloudy	10:43	58
08/11/2023	Cloudy	11:43	51
14/11/2023			47
14/11/2023			43
14/11/2023	Fine	11:54	53
20/11/2023	Fine	9:36	35
20/11/2023	Fine	10:36	29
20/11/2023	Fine	11:36	39
25/11/2023	Fine	9:32	37
25/11/2023	Fine	10:32	37
25/11/2023	Fine	11:32	35

AM4 - Wellborn Kindergarten

Action Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 297 Limit Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 500

Date	Weather Condition	Time	Mass Concentration (μg/m³)
02/11/2023	Fine	13:18	23
02/11/2023	Fine	14:18	27
02/11/2023	Fine	15:18	25
08/11/2023	Cloudy	9:57	58
08/11/2023	Cloudy	10:57	63
08/11/2023	Cloudy	11:57	58
14/11/2023	/11/2023 Fine		52
14/11/2023	Fine	10:59	56
14/11/2023	Fine	11:59	65
20/11/2023	Fine	9:46	43
20/11/2023	Fine	10:46	39
20/11/2023	Fine	11:46	32
25/11/2023	Fine	9:48	48
25/11/2023	Fine	10:48	45
25/11/2023	Fine	11:48	37

AM5 - The NAAC Harmony Manor

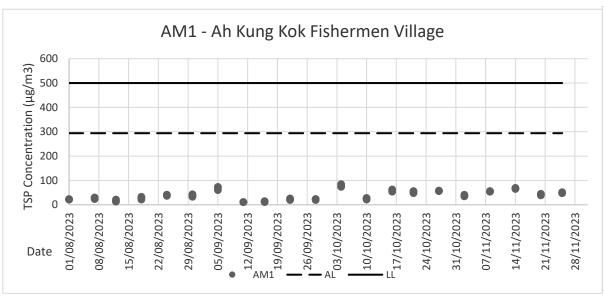
Action Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 349 Limit Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 500

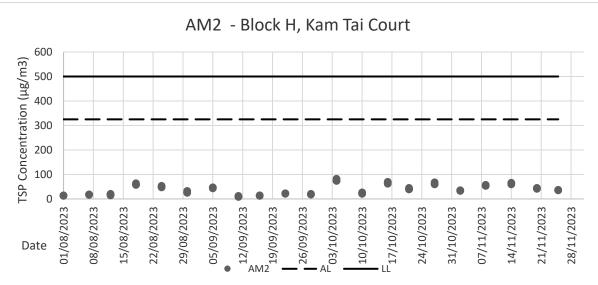
Date	Weather Condition	Time	Mass Concentration (μg/m³)
02/11/2023	Fine	8:47	35
02/11/2023	Fine	9:47	35
02/11/2023	Fine	10:47	32
08/11/2023	Cloudy	8:38	51
08/11/2023	Cloudy	9:38	55
08/11/2023	Cloudy	10:38	49
14/11/2023			36
14/11/2023			30
14/11/2023	Fine	10:34	32
20/11/2023	Fine	8:32	25
20/11/2023	Fine	9:32	27
20/11/2023	Fine	10:32	30
25/11/2023	Fine	8:33	28
25/11/2023	Fine	9:33	32
25/11/2023	Fine	10:33	34

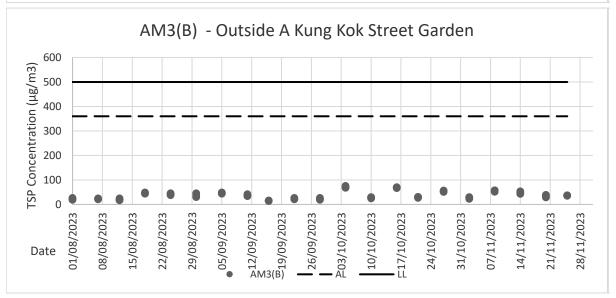
ASR51 - The Hong Kong Yaumati Ferry Company Ltd. Administrative Building

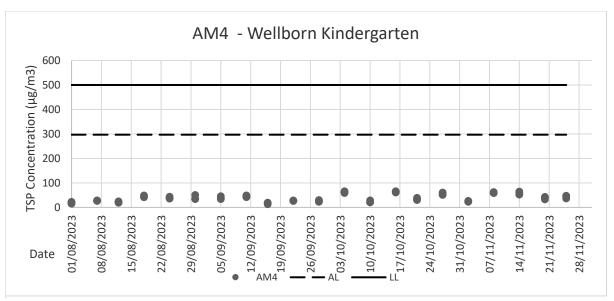
Action Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 310 Limit Level  $(\mu g/m^3)$  - 500

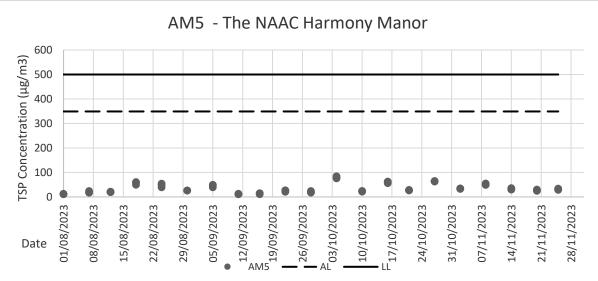
Date	Weather Condition	Time	Mass Concentration (μg/m³)
02/11/2023	Fine	10:06	54
02/11/2023	Fine	11:06	48
02/11/2023	Fine	12:06	52
08/11/2023	Cloudy	9:10	60
08/11/2023	Cloudy	10:10	62
08/11/2023	Cloudy	11:10	62
14/11/2023			74
14/11/2023			82
14/11/2023	Fine	11:47	76
20/11/2023	Fine	9:05	72
20/11/2023	Fine	10:05	76
20/11/2023	Fine	11:05	66
25/11/2023	Fine	9:50	70
25/11/2023	Fine	10:50	80
25/11/2023	Fine	11:50	78

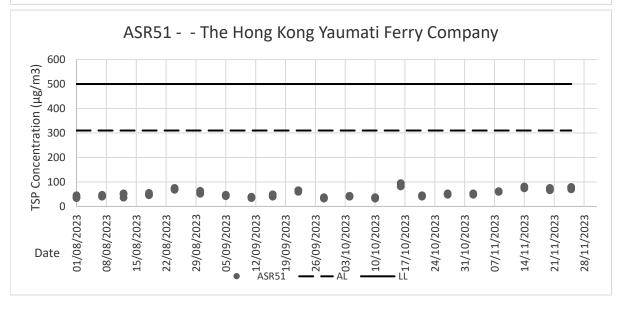












# **Appendix 5.3**

Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations



### Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on weekday)

Monitoring Location : CM1 - G/F, Wellborn Kindergarten

Date	Weather	Wind Speed	Start Time	Noise Monitoring (30min)			
Date	weather	(m/s)	Start Time	Leq dB(A) <sup>(2)</sup>	L90 dB(A)	L10 dB(A)	Leq <sup>(1)</sup>
02-11-2023	Fine	0.4	9:28	54.0	44.0	53.0	65
08-11-2023	Cloudy	0.2	9:46	49.6	44.5	51.5	65
14-11-2023	Fine	0.4	9:51	53.3	48.5	52.0	65
20-11-2023	Fine	0.6	9:39	54.4	49.0	52.5	70

Monitoring Location : CM2(B) - G/F, Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden

monitoring Lo	oution.	J(J)	on, outoido	rinang mon on our our	aon		
Date	Weather	Wind Speed	peed Start Time Noise Monitoring (30min)	Noise Monitoring (30min)		Limit Level	
Date	weather	(m/s)	Start Time	Leq dB(A) <sup>(2)</sup>	L90 dB(A)	L10 dB(A)	Leq <sup>(1)</sup>
02-11-2023	Fine	0.3	8:47	59.1	53.0	58.5	65
08-11-2023	Cloudy	0.2	10:27	55.2	53.0	56.5	65
14-11-2023	Fine	0.4	10:33	59.7	54.0	58.0	65
20-11-2023	Fine	0.4	10:18	61.3	56.0	60.5	70

Monitoring Location: CM3 - R/F, S.K.H. Ma On Shan Holy Spirit Primary School

			,		, <b>,</b>		
Date	Weather	Weather Wind Speed		Wind Speed Start Time			Limit Level
Date	Weather	(m/s)	Start Time	Leq dB(A)	L90 dB(A)	L10 dB(A)	Leq <sup>(1)</sup>
02-11-2023	Fine	0.6	10:59	63.9	61.5	65.5	65
08-11-2023	Cloudy	0.5	13:59	64.5	62.0	66.0	65
14-11-2023	Fine	0.5	13:59	63.7	62.5	67.5	65
20-11-2023	Fine	0.4	13:59	63.7	61.0	65.0	70

Monitoring Location : CM4 - G/F, Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village

			-,.,		_		
Date	Monthor	Weather Wind Speed	Start Time		Limit Level		
Date	Weather	(m/s)	Start Time	Leq dB(A) <sup>(2)</sup>	L90 dB(A)	L10 dB(A)	Leq
02-11-2023	Fine	0.4	13:00	61.5	55.9	63.8	75
08-11-2023	Cloudy	0.4	13:00	60.0	55.8	62.2	75
14-11-2023	Fine	0.4	13:03	59.5	55.5	62.1	75
20-11-2023	Fine	0.5	13:00	59.7	54.1	63.0	75

Monitoring Location : CM5 - R/F, The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor

Date	Weather Wind Speed	Wind Speed Start Time			Limit Level		
Date	vveatrier	(m/s)	Start Time	Leq dB(A)	L90 dB(A)	L10 dB(A)	Leq
02-11-2023	Fine	0.2	8:54	53.6	51.0	55.5	75
08-11-2023	Cloudy	0.6	8:42	52.9	50.0	54.5	75
14-11-2023	Fine	0.5	8:41	54.3	51.5	56.5	75
20-11-2023	Fine	0.4	8:39	56.8	53.0	58.0	75

#### Remarks:

- 1) Limit level was adjusted to 65dB(A) during examination period.
- 2) Noise results were calculated by +3 dB (A) correction for free-field measurement.

#### Evening Time (1900 - 2300hrs)

Monitoring Lo	cation:	CM4	- G/F, Ah Kung	Kok Fisher	men Village	•					
Date	Weather	Start Time	5n	Noise Monitoring 5min in dB(A)		Mean Noise Level	Baseline Level Range (mean level)	Construction Noise Level (Baseline correction)	Major Construction Noise Source(s)	Other Noise Source(s)	Limit Level
			Leq <sup>(1)</sup>	L90	L10		Leq (5min) in dB(A)		140/30 000/00(3)		dB(A)
02-11-2023	Fine	19:00	57.9	55.5	59.5	57.5	53.5-70.9 (mean:56.7)	49.9	nil.	Traffic	70
		19:05	57.3	54.0	59.5						
		19:10	57.9	55.5	59.5						
02 11 2020		19:15	57.0	54.5	59.0						
1		19:20	57.6	54.0	59.0						
		19:25	57.4	54.5	59.5						
		19:00	55.0	52.5	57.0	54.8			nil.	Traffic	
	Cloudy	19:05	54.8	52.5	56.5		53.5-70.9 (mean:56.7) ≤ Baseline Level				İ
08-11-2023		19:10	54.9	52.5	56.5						70
		19:15	55.0	53.0	57.0						
		19:20	54.6	52.0	56.5						
		19:25	54.7	52.5	56.5						
	Fine	19:03	56.8	54.5	58.5	57.1	53.5-70.9 (mean:56.7)	47.0	nil.	Traffic	70
		19:08	57.4	54.5	59.5						
14-11-2023		19:13	56.3	54.0	58.0						
		19:18	56.2	53.5	58.0						
		19:23	58.2	53.0	62.0						
		19:28	57.6	53.5	59.5						
	Fine	19:00	56.0	54.0	57.5	59.1	53.5-70.9 (mean:56.7)	55.4	nil.	Traffic	1
		19:05	56.4	54.0	58.0						
20-11-2023 F		19:10	62.0	54.5	64.5						70
		19:15	62.0	55.0	64.5						
		19:20	56.5	54.5	58.0						í l
		19:25	56.5	54.5	58.0					1	

Remarks:

1) Noise results were calculated by +3 dB (A) correction for free-field measurement.

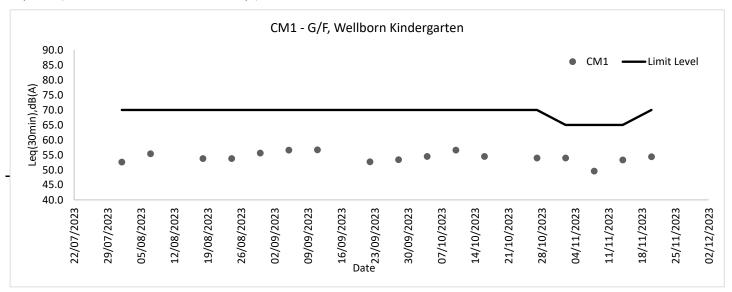
#### Night Time (2300 - 0700hrs on next day)

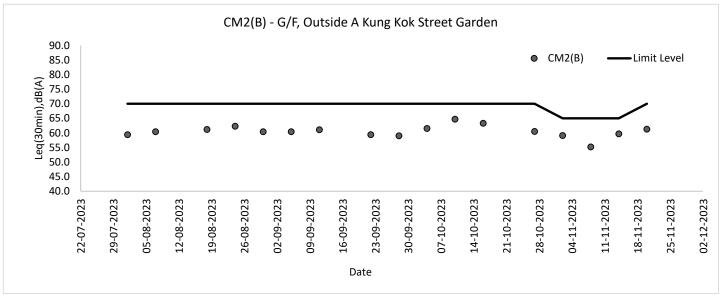
Monitoring Lo	ocation :	CM4	- G/F, Ah Kung	Kok Fisher	men Village	9					
Date	Weather	Start Time	Noise Monitoring 5min in dB(A)		Mean Noise Level <sup>(2)</sup>	Baseline Level Range (mean level)	Construction Noise Level (Baseline correction)	Major Construction Noise Source(s)	Other Noise Source(s)	Limit Level	
			Leq <sup>(1)</sup>	L90	L10		Leq (5min) in dB(A)		Noise Source(s)		dB(A)
02-11-2023		23:00	54.6	51.0	56.5	55.1	45.6-63.2 (mean 52.8)	51.1	nil.	Traffic	55
		23:05	55.2	51.0	57.5						
	Fine	23:10	56.4	52.5	58.5						
	1110	23:15	54.5	51.0	57.0						
		23:20	54.5	50.5	57.0						
		23:25	54.8	51.0	57.0						
		23:00	52.2	48.0	54.5	52.5			nil.	Traffic	
		23:05	53.1	50.0	55.5		45.6-63.2 (mean 52.8)				
08-11-2023	Cloudy	23:10	52.4	48.5	55.0						55
00 11 2020		23:15	52.9	50.0	55.5						00
		23:20	52.0	49.0	54.5						
		23:25	52.0	49.0	54.5						
		23:03	53.9	49.5	56.0	53.5	45.6-63.2 (mean 52.8) 45.2	45.2	nil.	Traffic	55
		23:08	53.2	49.5	56.0						
14-11-2023	Fine	23:13	54.1	50.0	56.5						
14 11 2020	Tille	23:18	53.2	49.5	55.5			45.2			
		23:23	53.2	50.0	55.5						
		23:28	53.3	50.5	55.0						
		23:00	54.3	50.5	56.5	53.7	45.6-63.2 (mean 52.8)	46.4	nil.	Traffic	55
20-11-2023	Fine	23:05	53.3	50.0	56.0						
		23:10	53.9	51.0	56.0						
20 2020		23:15	53.6	50.5	56.0						
		23:20	53.5	49.5	56.0						
		23:25	53.5	50.0	56.0	1	l			l	ĺ

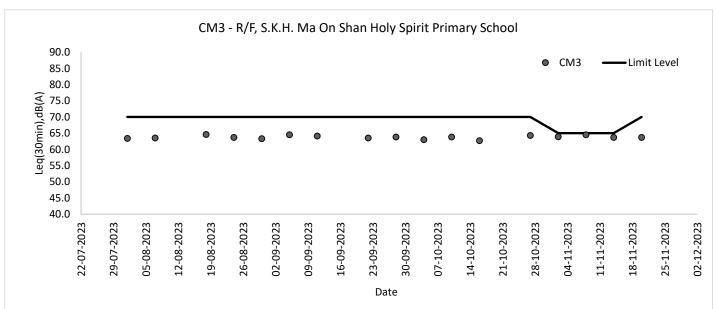
Remarks:

1) Noise results were calculated by +3 dB (A) correction for free-field measurement.

## Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)

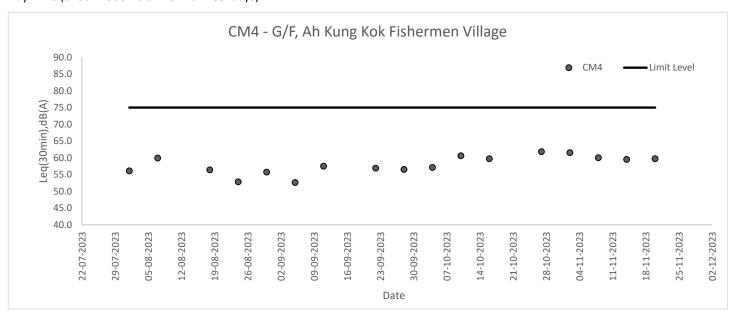


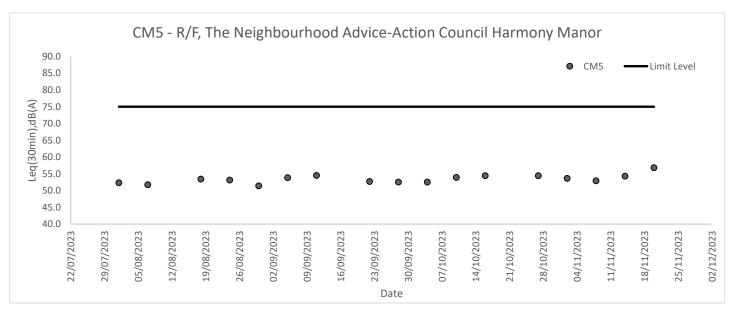




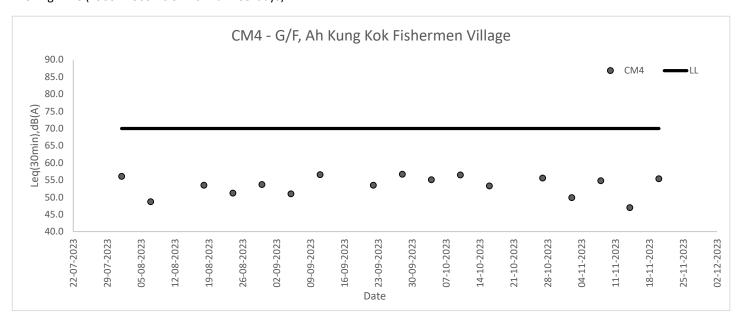


## Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)

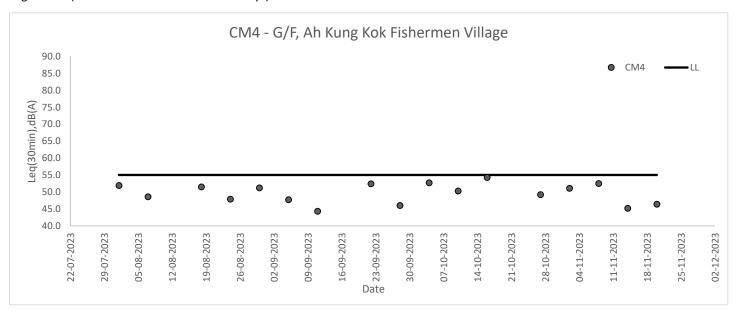




## Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result Evening Time (1900 - 2300hrs on normal weekdays)



#### Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result Night Time (2300 - 0700hrs on normal weekdays)



# **Appendix 5.4**

**APS Performance Test Result** 



Location	Date and Time	Indoor NO <sub>2</sub> Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) (1)	Outdoor NO <sub>2</sub> Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) (1)	NO <sub>2</sub> Removal Efficiency (%)
	11/20/2023 11:00	42.1	30.4	
	11/20/2023 12:00	21.6	53.0	7
	11/20/2023 13:00	33.3	26.2	
	11/20/2023 14:00	31.6	37.7	
	11/20/2023 15:00	37.3	36.5	
	11/20/2023 16:00	31.4	34.4	
	11/20/2023 17:00	26.0	33.9	
	11/20/2023 18:00	25.2	34.8	
	11/20/2023 19:00	37.9	44.0	
	11/20/2023 20:00	31.4	34.0	
	11/20/2023 21:00	34.0	28.5	
	11/20/2023 22:00	25.8	32.5	
Nana Café <sup>(2)</sup>	11/20/2023 23:00	26.4	28.3	10.6
	11/21/2023 0:00	45.9	37.3	
	11/21/2023 1:00	25.1	33.9	
	11/21/2023 2:00	9.0	14.0	
	11/21/2023 3:00	10.7	12.8	
	11/21/2023 4:00	11.3	13.6	
	11/21/2023 5:00	8.8	11.5	
	11/21/2023 6:00	12.0	12.8	
	11/21/2023 7:00	23.5	24.5	7
	11/21/2023 8:00	36.0	38.8	7
	11/21/2023 9:00	27.9	35.8	7
	11/21/2023 10:00	35.8	37.1	
	24-hr Average	27.1	30.3	

Notes:

<sup>(1)</sup> Conversion factor of 1.9125 was applied for  $NO_2$  from ppb to  $\mu g/m^3$  at 20°C and at 1 atm.

<sup>(2)</sup> One unit of APS was deployed for NO<sub>2</sub> measurements at indoor and outdoor each simultaneously.

Location	Date and Time	Indoor NO <sub>2</sub> Conc. (μg/m <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>(1)</sup>	Outdoor NO <sub>2</sub> Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) (1)	NO <sub>2</sub> Removal Efficiency (%)
	11/20/2023 11:00	9.6	53.9	
	11/20/2023 12:00	2.3	31.0	
	11/20/2023 13:00	4.0	37.1	
	11/20/2023 14:00	3.3	22.0	
	11/20/2023 15:00	7.8	25.8	
	11/20/2023 16:00	13.6	25.6	
	11/20/2023 17:00	15.5	31.6	
	11/20/2023 18:00	7.8	30.6	
	11/20/2023 19:00	2.3	37.5	
	11/20/2023 20:00	8.0	26.8	
	11/20/2023 21:00	6.1	31.7	
	11/20/2023 22:00	8.0	22.8	
Model Train Shop <sup>(2)</sup>	11/20/2023 23:00 11/21/2023 0:00	2.9	21.2	78.8
		3.8	43.6	
	11/21/2023 1:00	4.0	24.1	
	11/21/2023 2:00	4.2	9.4	
	11/21/2023 3:00	3.3	9.8	
	11/21/2023 4:00	2.7	10.1	
	11/21/2023 5:00	3.3	8.2	
	11/21/2023 6:00	3.4	10.7	
	11/21/2023 7:00	2.7	20.3	
	11/21/2023 8:00	4.0	32.3	
	11/21/2023 9:00	4.6	24.9	
	11/21/2023 10:00	4.4	31.4	
	24-hr Average	5.5	25.9	

Notes:

<sup>(1)</sup> Conversion factor of 1.9125 was applied for  $NO_2$  from ppb to  $\mu g/m^3$  at 20°C and at 1 atm.

<sup>(2)</sup> One unit of APS was deployed for NO<sub>2</sub> measurements at indoor and outdoor each simultaneously.

Location	Date and Time	Indoor NO <sub>2</sub> Conc. (μg/m <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>(1)</sup>	Outdoor NO <sub>2</sub> Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) (1)	NO <sub>2</sub> Removal Efficiency (%)
	11/21/2023 11:00	30.0	33.3	
	11/21/2023 12:00	41.7	54.3	7
	11/21/2023 13:00	39.8	45.5	
	11/21/2023 14:00	51.8	53.2	
	11/21/2023 15:00	45.5	53.9	
	11/21/2023 16:00	50.3	64.6	
	11/21/2023 17:00	45.3	49.0	
	11/21/2023 18:00	41.1	51.6	
	11/21/2023 19:00	46.1	60.8	
	11/21/2023 20:00	36.9	48.6	
	11/21/2023 21:00	37.5	60.8	
	11/21/2023 22:00	39.0	73.6	
Workshop Office (2)	11/21/2023 23:00	36.5	79.4	32.2
	11/22/2023 0:00	37.7	70.8	
	11/22/2023 1:00	34.6	70.2	
	11/22/2023 2:00	32.1	54.9	
	11/22/2023 3:00	25.4	48.6	
	11/22/2023 4:00	23.7	53.2	
	11/22/2023 5:00	24.3	53.6	
	11/22/2023 6:00	13.2	29.5	
	11/22/2023 7:00	17.6	33.5	
	11/22/2023 8:00	29.3	36.9	
	11/22/2023 9:00	34.8	41.5	
	11/22/2023 10:00	49.0	54.1	
	24-hr Average	36.0	53.1	

Notes:

<sup>(1)</sup> Conversion factor of 1.9125 was applied for  $NO_2$  from ppb to  $\mu g/m^3$  at 20°C and at 1 atm.

<sup>(2)</sup> One unit of APS was deployed for NO<sub>2</sub> measurements at indoor and outdoor each simultaneously.

Location	Date and Time	Indoor NO <sub>2</sub> Conc. (μg/m <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>(1)</sup>	Outdoor NO <sub>2</sub> Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) (1)	NO <sub>2</sub> Removal Efficiency (%)
	11/21/2023 11:00	4.6	30.0	
	11/21/2023 12:00	27.7	69.0	
	11/21/2023 13:00	37.7	63.3	
	11/21/2023 14:00	39.2	65.8	
	11/21/2023 15:00	37.7	64.8	
	11/21/2023 16:00	34.8	70.6	
	11/21/2023 17:00	32.5	73.8	
	11/21/2023 18:00	30.2	70.0	
	11/21/2023 19:00	28.1	75.9	
	11/21/2023 20:00	27.5	63.1	
	11/21/2023 21:00	23.0	52.2	
Lantau Link Visitor	11/21/2023 22:00	26.4	69.2	
Centre (2)	11/21/2023 23:00	21.2	48.4	55.5
Centre	11/22/2023 0:00	18.2	18.2 41.5	
	11/22/2023 1:00	13.2	24.9	
	11/22/2023 2:00	15.9	42.6	
	11/22/2023 3:00	15.7	30.6	
	11/22/2023 4:00	16.1	30.4	
	11/22/2023 5:00	13.0	24.5	
	11/22/2023 6:00	10.3	18.0	
	11/22/2023 7:00	10.7	28.7	
	11/22/2023 8:00	10.3	31.7	
	11/22/2023 9:00	12.6	41.7	
	11/22/2023 10:00	23.7	60.8	
	24-hr Average	22.1	49.7	

Notes:

<sup>(1)</sup> Conversion factor of 1.9125 was applied for  $NO_2$  from ppb to  $\mu g/m^3$  at 20°C and at 1 atm.

<sup>(2)</sup> One unit of APS was deployed for NO<sub>2</sub> measurements at indoor and outdoor each simultaneously.

## **Appendix 5.5**

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table



## Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

**Contract No.: DC/2020/05** 

Name of Department: <u>Drainage Services Department</u>

## Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for November 2023 [to be submitted not later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of each month following reporting month]

(All quantities shall be rounded off to 3 decimal places.)

(All quan	tities shall be round	led off to 3 decima	l places.)							
	Act	tual Quantities of I	nert C&D Materia	ls Generated Mont	hly		Actual Quantities	of C&D Wastes C	Generated Monthly	
	(a)=(b)+(c)+(d)+(e)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
Month	Total Quantity	Broken Concrete	Reused in the	Reused in other	Disposed as	Metals	Paper/cardboard	Plastics		Others, e.g. general
	Generated	(see Note 3)	Contract	Projects	Public Fill		packaging	(see Note 2)	Chemical Waste	refuse disposed at
										Landfill
	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in tonne)				
Jan-23	0.333	0.007	0.000	0.137	0.189	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	43.610
Feb-23	5.173	0.021	3.267	1.596	0.289	0.000	0.300	0.000	0.000	28.380
Mar-23	0.695	0.000	0.000	0.357	0.338	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	56.250
Apr-23	0.703	0.100	0.000	0.189	0.414	0.000	0.750	0.000	0.000	31.000
May-23	1.173	0.213	0.000	0.462	0.499	0.000	0.200	0.000	0.000	18.830
Jun-23	0.538	0.081	0.000	0.410	0.047	0.000	0.250	0.000	0.000	30.210
Sub-total	8.616	0.423	3.267	3.150	1.776	0.000	1.500	0.000	0.000	208.280
Jul-23	1.810	0.000	0.000	0.557	1.254	0.000	0.300	0.000	0.000	34.31
Aug-23	1.597	0.006	0.000	1.386	0.205	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	39.35
Sep-23	1.062	0.018	0.000	0.851	0.193	0.000	0.200	0.000	0.000	52.41
Oct-23	1.595	0.009	0.000	0.179	1.408	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	7.21
Nov-23	0.665	0.000	0.000	0.084	0.581	0.000	0.250	0.000	0.000	53.62
Total	15.345	0.456	3.267	6.206	5.416	0.000	2.250	0.000	0.000	395.180

Notes:

- (1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
- (2) Plastics refer to plastics bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
- (3) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.
- (4) If necessary, use the conversion factor: 1 full load of dumping truck being equivalent to 5 m<sup>3</sup> by volume.
- (5) Conversion factors for reporting purpose:

Excavated: rock = 2.0 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>, soil = 1.8 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>, broken concrete and bitumen = 2.4 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>, Slurry = 2.8 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>

## Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

**Contract No.: DC/2023/12** 

Name of Department: <u>Drainage Services Department</u>

### Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for November 2023 [to be submitted not later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of each month following reporting month]

(All quantities shall be rounded off to 3 decimal places.)

(All quali	tities shall be round	led off to 3 decima	i piaces.)							
	Act	tual Quantities of I	nert C&D Materia	ls Generated Mont	hly		Actual Quantities	of C&D Wastes C	Generated Monthly	
	(a)=(b)+(c)+(d)+(e)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
Month	Total Quantity	Broken Concrete	Reused in the	Reused in other	Disposed as	Metals	Paper/cardboard	Plastics		Others, e.g. general
	Generated	(see Note 3)	Contract	Projects	Public Fill		packaging	(see Note 2)	Chemical Waste	refuse disposed at
										Landfill
	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in tonne)				
Jan-23										
Feb-23										
Mar-23										
Apr-23										
May-23										
Jun-23										
Sub-total										
Jul-23										
Aug-23	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
Sep-23	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
Oct-23	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
Nov-23	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
Total	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

Notes:

- (1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
- (2) Plastics refer to plastics bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
- (3) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.
- (4) If necessary, use the conversion factor: 1 full load of dumping truck being equivalent to 5 m<sup>3</sup> by volume.
- (5) Conversion factors for reporting purpose:

Excavated: rock = 2.0 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>, soil = 1.8 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>, broken concrete and bitumen = 2.4 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>, Slurry = 2.8 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>

# **Appendix 7.1**

**Event and Action Plans** 



### Event and Action Plan for Construction Air Quality

EVENT		ACTION		
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
ACTION LEVEL				
Action level being exceedance by one sampling	<ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> </ol>	Check monitoring data submitted by ET;	1 Notify Contractor.	<ol> <li>Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> </ol>
	2 Inform Contractor, IEC, ER, and EPD:	<ol> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>and</li> </ol>		2 Implement remedial measures; and
	3 Repeat measurement to confirm finding;	Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.		Amend working methods     agreed with the ER as     appropriate
	4 Increase monitoring frequency to daily.			
2. Action level being exceeded by two or	1 Identify source;	Check monitoring data submitted by ET:	Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing:	<ol> <li>Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance;</li> </ol>
more consecutive sampling	2 Inform Contractor, IEC and ER;	2 Check Contractor's working method;	2 Notify Contractor;	2 Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification;
	3 Advise the Contractor and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;	3 Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures;	3 Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	3 Implement the agreed proposals; and Amend proposal as appropriate.
	4 Repeat measurements to confirm findings;	4 Advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; and	4 If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	4 Amend proposal as appropriate.
	<li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li>	5 Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.		
	6 Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required:			
	7 If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with Contractor, IEC and			
	ER; 8 If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.			



### Event and Action Plan for Construction Air Quality (Con't)

EVENT				ACTION				
		ET		IEC		ER		CONTRACTOR
LIMIT LEVEL								
1. Limit level exceedance by one sampling	1	Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures:	1	Check monitoring data submitted by ET;	1	Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;	1	Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance;
	2	Inform Contractor, IEC, ER, and EPD;	2	Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;	2	Notify Contractor;	2	Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;
	3	Repeat measurement to confirm finding;	3	Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and	3	Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	3	Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification:
	4	Increase monitoring frequency to daily; and	4	Supervise implementation of remedial measures.			4	Implement the agreed proposals; and
	5	Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.					5	Amend proposal if appropriate.
2. Limit level exceedance by two or more consecutive	1	Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD;	1	Check monitoring data submitted by the ET;	1	Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;	1	Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance:
sampling	2	Identify source;	2	Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;	2	In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;	2	Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;
	3	Repeat measurement to confirm findings;	3	Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly;	3	Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; and	3	Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification;
	4	Increase monitoring frequency to daily;	4	Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	4	If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	4	Implement the agreed proposals;
	5	Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;					5	Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and
	6	Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;					6	Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.
	7	Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; and						S. S
	8	If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.						



### Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT				ACTION				
	ET			IEC	EF	₹	C	ONTRACTOR
Action Level	1	Notify IEC and Contractor;	1	Review the analysed results submitted by the ET;	1	Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;	1	Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC; and
	2	Carry out investigation;	2	Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and	2	Notify Contractor;	2	Implement noise mitigation proposals.
	3	Report the results of investigation to the EC, ER and Contractor;	3	Supervise the implementation of remedial measures	3	Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analyzed noise problem; and		
	4	Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; and			4	Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.		
	5	Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.						
Limit Level	1	Identify source;	1	Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;	1	Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;	1	Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;
	2	Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor;	2	Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and	2	Notify Contractor;	2	Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification;
	3	Repeat measurements to confirm findings;	3	Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	3	Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;	3	Implement the agreed proposals;
	4	Increase monitoring frequency;			4	Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; and	4	Resubmit proposal if problem still not under control; and
	5	Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;			5	If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	5	Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.
	6	Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances;						
	7	Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;						
	8	If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.						



## **Appendix 7.2**

Summary for Notification of Exceedance



Ref no.	Date	Location	Parameters (Unit)	Measures	<b>Action Level</b>	Limit Level	Follow-up action
-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-



## **Appendix 8.1**

**Summary of Environmental Inspections** 



Date	Reminders/Observations	Action taken by Contractor	Outcome
Follow acti	on(s) of last reporting month (Contract No. DC/2020/05 [C2])		
26/10/2023	Reminder 1: The Contractor is reminded to cover stock of more than 20 bags of cement by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides. (Portion 6)	Rectified.	Completion as observed on 2 November 2023 during site inspection.
Weekly Site	Inspection (Contract No. DC/2020/05 [C2])		
02/11/2023	Reminder 1: The Contractor is reminded to provide drip tray for chemical containers. (Portion 2)	Rectified.	Completion as observed on 9 November 2023 during site inspection.
09/11/2023	Observation 1: Chemical containers and oil drums were observed without drip tray provided. The Contractor should store the chemicals in the designed location (e.g providing a drip tray or chemical storage area). (WA4) Observation 2: Stagnant water with oil spillage was observed under the drip tray. The Contractor was reminded to clean up the oil stain with chemical absorbent pad and treat it as chemical waste for disposal. (WA4) Reminder 1: The Contractor was reminded to prevent construction materials slipping into the watercourses at the barge loading point. (WA4)	Rectified.	Completion as observed on 16 November 2023 during site inspection.
16/11/2023	No particular findings.	NIL.	NIL.
23/11/2023	No particular findings.	NIL.	NIL.
30/11/2023	No particular findings.	NIL.	NIL.
Weekly Site	Inspection (Contract No. DC/2023/12 [C3])		
02/11/2023	No particular findings.	NIL.	NIL.
09/11/2023	No particular findings.	NIL.	NIL.
16/11/2023	No particular findings.	NIL.	NIL.
23/11/2023	No particular findings.	NIL.	NIL.
30/11/2023	No particular findings.	NIL.	NIL.
Landscape	Site Audit		
08/11/2023	Reminder 1: White Popinac (Leucaena leucocephala) around the planting site including those which grow near one of the Tall Bottle-brush (Callistemon yiminalis) should be removed. (P11) Reminder 2: The bumbersoll observed near the planting site of the transplanted trees should be removed. (P11)	Rectified.	Completion as observed on 21 November 2023 during site inspection.
21/11/2023	No particular findings.	NIL.	NIL.

**T**ucko

Ecology Site Audit							
08/11/2023 No particular findings.	NIL.	NIL.					



# **Appendix 9.1**

Complaint Log



### **Environmental Complaints Log**

Complain t Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status	
190808	29/07/2019	DSD	Construction site area Portion 6	Exposed slope surface without any covering was observed at Portion	A public complaint regarding construction dust received by DSD on 29 July 2019 was subsequently referred to ET on 6 August 2019. The complainant reported that exposed slope surface without any covering at Portion 6. Based on the information provided by the Contractor, the concerned area was under slope cutting and filling works for temporary haul road construction.	Interim investigation report was issue on 16	
				6	Based on the observation on 6 August 2019 and weekly site inspection on 7 August 2019, the concerned slope was observed covered with the tarpaulin sheets to alleviate the potential dust impact to the surroundings.	August 2019	
					Upon review on the monitoring data, no exceedances were recorded at the air quality monitoring stations AM2 - Block H, Kam Tai Court and AM4 - Wellborn Kindergarten (located nearest to the concerned slope) during the 1hr TSP monitoring on 23 July 2019 and 29 July 2019 respectively.		
			was observed that the slope at Portion 6 was properly covered.  Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor of enhance the dust suppression measure by providing adequate w	Follow up site inspection was conducted by the Environmental Team on 07 August 2019 and it was observed that the slope at Portion 6 was properly covered.			
					Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor of DC/2018/05 was reminded to enhance the dust suppression measure by providing adequate watering to any exposed surface during cutting slope and fill works to avoid potential dust impact to the surroundings.		
201112	12/11/2020	DSD	Outside site boundary of Portion 11	water contamination / ecological impact	A letter from Kadoorie Farm and Botanic Garden (KFBG) regarding water contamination / ecological impact received by DSD on 12 November 2020 was subsequently referred to ET on 12 November 2020. The KFBG alleged that:	Interim investigation report was	
					- Extracting water directly from the stream,	issue on 14	
					- Surface run-off silt smothering forest understorey and silting the stream,	December 2020	
					- Cement has been disposed into the forest understorey and the stream , and		
					<ul> <li>Diesel fuel leaking from pumps and generators at Portion 11.</li> </ul>		
					The concerned area is natural stream near slope cutting and filling works for temporary haul road construction, outside of the DC/2018/05 construction site boundary.		
					The Contractor, RSS conducted walk-through survey on 17 November 2020 starting from around the tree tag T9511/ T9512 and ending at the pool of the natural stream near Portion 11 of DC/2018/05.		
					Additional site inspection with EPD, DSD, RSS, ET and the Contractor was conducted on 17 November 2020, additional site inspection with KFBG, DSD, RSS, ET and the Contractor was conducted on 19 November 2020.		
		No Pollutants were observed being discharged to the stream, the natural stream was clean with running water during above inspections. However, few spots were found with cement and silt on the bedding of the stream.					
					According to the Contractor, the water pumps were the emergency pumps and it had been removed away from the natural stream. No pump was observed during above inspections.		
					There was no sign of any diesel fuel leaking from pumps or generators. The nearest generator for the construction work has been located far away from the concerned location. By the walk-through		



					Drainage S	ervices Department
					survey along the natural stream, there was no oil-strain or diesel likes contamination being observed.	
					By the walk-through survey, various locations were found with silting / sand. The sources of the silt were not necessary from the construction site of DC/2018/05. It could also be contributed by the natural erosion from both sides of the stream.	
					Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor of DC/2018/05 was willing to clean up the stream to address the concerns from KFBG to protect the environment. The Contractor also reminded to keep review the performance of mitigation measures including well cover slope / area with exposed soil with tarpaulin sheets to prevent surface runoff, using cellular confinement system to prevent soil erosion.	
210127	27/01/2021	DSD	Construction Area at Portion 6 (Tunnel)	Air Quality	A public complaint regarding construction dust referred by DSD on 27 January 2021 was subsequently received by ET on 27 January 2021. The complainant reported that:	Interim investigation
			r ordon o (runner)		- Construction dust emission arising from blasting works in tunnel was observed near Block 6, Chevalier Garden.	report was issue on 7 February 2021
					Blasting in the tunnel was carried out under Contract DC/2018/05 at the concerned area	
					According to the relevant site information provided by the Contractor of DC/2018/05, there are total of 13nos. of blasting works was carried out in January 2021 in the tunnel.	
					The blasting works was carried out in the tunnel. Dust screen, mist curtain, sprinkler system and mist cannon were installed / operated when blasting, the blast door was tightly closed during blasting.	
					Based on review on air quality monitoring data, no exceedances were recorded at the air quality monitoring stations AM3(B) - Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden and AM4 - Wellborn Kindergarten (located nearest to the concerned area) during the scheduled 1hr TSP monitoring in January 2021.	
					Ad-hoc TSP monitoring and inspection was carried out on 29 January and 1 February 2021 during blasting, no exceedances were recorded at the air quality monitoring stations AM3(B) - Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden and AM4 - Wellborn Kindergarten.	
					Based on the site inspection on 28 January 2021, 2nos. mist cannons have been installed and operated on the top of blast door during / after the blast door opened to reduce fumes / mists emission.	
					The Contractor of DC/2018/05 was reminded to enhance the dust suppression measure by providing adequate watering after the blast door opened. Contractor is requested to consider extend the time to open the blast door after blasting in order to the fumes and rock dust have been settled in the tunnel.	
					Also, the Contractor of DC/2018/05 was reminded that the ventilation system in the tunnel should be maintained in good condition.	



20211201	01/12/2021	AECOM	Construction Area at Portion 12 (The	Noise	A public complaint regarding construction noise referred by AECOM on 3 December 2021 was subsequently received by ET on 3 December 2021.	Interim investigation	
			Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor)		The complainant reported to 1823 online dated on 1 December 2021 that the construction noise (heavy vehicle and drilling works) generated from the construction site at A Kung Lok Shan Road was causing noise nuisance to complainant's son.	report was issue on 10 December 2021	
					According to the relevant site information provided by the Contractor of DC/2020/05, preparation works for sheet pile driving, which included machinery and materials mobilization, were carried out on 1 December 2021. Sheet pile work was commenced on 2 December 2021.		
					Based on review on noise monitoring data, no exceedances were recorded at the noise monitoring station CM5 - R/F, The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor (located nearest to the concerned area) during the scheduled Leq30 min noise monitoring in November 2021. ET conducted regular noise monitoring on 3 December 2021, no exceedances was record at the noise monitoring stations CM5 - R/F, The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor. Weekly noise monitoring was conducted on 7 December 2021, no exceedances was recorded at the noise monitoring station CM5 - R/F, The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor. Site inspection was conducted on 8 December 2021, it is observed that breaking /drilling works by other contractor was conducted next to The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor. No heavy vehicles passing by A Kung Lok Shan Road during noise monitoring.		
					After receiving the complaint, additional noise mitigation measures, including wrapping up the breaker tip with acoustic mat and deploying of temporary noise barrier have been implemented by the Contractor of DC/2020/05.		
					The Contractor of DC/2020/05 was reminded to enhance the noise mitigation measures by providing sufficient temporary noise barrier. Contractor is advised to make good communication with The Neighbourhood AdviceAction Council Harmony Manor and consider scheduling the time of sheet pilling and machinery / materials mobilization in order to avoid further complaint.		
20220506	06/05/2022	Contracto r		Construction Area at Portion 10 (Next to the Chevalier Garden)	Noise	A public complaint regarding construction noise referred by the Contractor was received by ET on 12 May 2022.	Interim investigation report was
					The complainant reported to 1823 Call Centre (ICC) dated on 6 May 2022 that the construction noise (rock-breaking and excavation) generated from the construction site of Portion 10 at Mui Tsz Lam Road was causing noise nuisance to complainant.	issue on 13 May 2022	
					According to the relevant site information provided by the Contractor of DC/2020/05, rock-breaking and excavation works were conducted during the concerned period.		
					Based on review on noise monitoring data, no exceedances were recorded at the noise monitoring stations CM1 - G/F, Wellborn Kindergarten and CM2(B) - G/F, Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden (located within the Chevalier Garden) during the scheduled Leq30 min noise monitoring in April 2022. ET conducted regular noise monitoring on 6 May 2022, no exceedances were recorded at the noise monitoring stations CM1 - G/F, Wellborn Kindergarten and CM2(B) - G/F, Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden. Site inspection was conducted on 5 &12 May 2022, it is observed that rock-breaking was conducted at the construction site of Portion 10. Ad-hoc noise monitoring at		



CM1 - G/F, Wellborn Kindergarten and CM2(B) - G/F, Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden on 13 May 2022, no exceedances were recorded.

During execution of rock breaking works, below noise mitigation measures had been implemented by the Contractor of DC/2020/05

- Erection of 8m height noise barrier
- Wrapping up the breaker tip with acoustic material
- Upgrade the existing hoarding to perform as noise barrier by affixing a layer of sound absorption material to the hoarding surface
- Voluntary to late start of rock breaking work at 0900hrs instead of 0700hrs, which is allowed under the Regulation.

Contractor of DC/2020/05 also carried out self-noise monitor for the rock-breaking works on 4, 5 & 6 May 2022, All results show the construction noise levels are below the 75dB(A).

ET would continue to monitor the adequacy of mitigation measures and review the monitoring data of the monitoring stations of CM1 - G/F, Wellborn Kindergarten and CM2(B) - G/F, Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden.

The Contractor is recommend to review the construction operation to erect the temporary noise barriers, if feasible and ensure all idled PME are shut down to minimize potential noise emanation at the concerned works area to avoid potential nuisance.

20220816 16/08/2022 Contracto WA3 (Ngau Kok Air Quality r Wan, Tsing Yi)

A public complaint suspecting improper operation of mineral works without relevant environmental permits/licenses and dust mitigation measures at WA3 referred by the Contractor was received by ET on 17 August 2022.

The complaint was made via email to the relevant authorities, including Environmental Protection Department (EPD) and Drainage Services Department (DSD), on 16 August 2022, the complainant suspected a mineral site near Tsing Yi North Coastal Road and Ting Kau Bridge was in operation without relevant environmental permits/licenses, the complainant also stated no dust mitigation measures, such as covering and water spraying for dusty stockpile and conveyor belts; and provision of wheel washing facility, were implemented based on his observation.

The location where the complaint refers to is one of the works areas for the Project (i.e. WA3 at Ngau Kok Wan, Tsing Yi) for the proposed rock crushing operation as the location for such operation under the Environmental Permit (EP) (EP-533/2017/A) issued on 11 August 2022, and the Specified Process License (SPL) for the category of mineral works (stone crushing works) under Air Pollution Control (Specified Processes) Regulations for such operation has been applied since April 2022 and the associated application result was pending from EPD at the time of the complaint received.

The works activities at WA3 between 12 and 17 August 2022 were reviewed. As advised by the Contractor, the works activities undertaken during the period mainly included i) assembly and adjustment of the rock crushing machineries; ii) provision of training for workers on the operation of machineries for rock crushing activities; and iii) import of rocks from the main site (i.e. works areas of Cavern at Ma On Shan) on land logistics by dump trucks for construction of a loading platform and temporary storage at WA3. Relevant mitigation measures for air quality impacts were implemented on site during the period including i) water spraying on haul roads; ii) water

Interim investigation report was issue on 31

August 2022



spraying for the temporary stockpile of dusty materials; iii) covering dusty materials with use of impervious sheeting; and iv) installation of dust enclosure and misting system for conveyor systems, etc. In addition, regular site inspections were carried out by the ET at WA3 on 12 and 17 August 2022, with no particular observations associated with air quality recorded and wheel washing facilities were in place for subsequent use, during the site inspections except a verbal reminder on proper covering for the stockpiles being idle on site was given to the Contractor on 17 August 2022 for improvement.

As referred to the Air Pollution Control Plan (APCP) attached to the application of SPL, the proposed rock crushing operation with maximum output capacity of 1,400 tonnes per hour by two operation lines (i.e. output capacity of 700 tonnes per hour for each) for the rocks being processed as aggregates of about 3M tonnes was mentioned and 12 hours a day (7:00 to 19:00) was assumed for the rock crushing operation taken in the air quality modelling assessment except Sundays and public holidays whereas, as advised by the Contractor, about 2,000 tonnes of rock were processed in the training sessions for the workers during the period (i.e. 12 to 17 August 2022), which is below the allowed maximum output for the rock crushing operation (i.e. 100,800 tonnes) during the period. Moreover, relevant monitoring data in relation to suspended particulates were not available for review as a result of the fact that the application result for SPL is pending from EPD and actual rock crushing operation has not been commenced at the time of the complaint received such that the corresponding total suspended particulates (TSP) and respirable suspended particulates as required by the SPL, and 1-hr TSP as recommended in the Environmental Review Report (ERR) for the application of variation of EP (i.e. EP-533/2017/A), respectively, had not been monitored at the time of the complaint received.

Based on the investigation above, the works activities at WA3 did not result in any unacceptable environmental impacts to the surrounding environment as reviewed with the relevant environmental requirements under EP-533/2017/A and the associated APCP for application of SPL for the Project.

Though works activities at WA3 did not result in any unacceptable environmental impacts to the surrounding environment, the Contractor was reminded to properly maintain the implementation of recommended mitigation measures for air quality impacts as recommended in the approved EIA Report, EP (i.e. EP-533/2017/A), the Updated EM&A Manual and/or ERR/APCP for the Project, and all mitigation measures as stated in the APCP for obtaining the SPL approved by EPD.

An ad-hoc site inspection was also carried out by the ET at WA3 on 19 August 2022 noting that fugitive dust emission was observed during breaking of artificial hard material by a backhoe equipped with hydraulic breaker without effective mitigation measures for air quality impacts (e.g. water spraying) implemented properly, and the Contractor was subsequently reminded to follow up on this for improvement. The ET will continue carrying out site inspections on a regular basis to check that appropriate environmental protection and pollution control mitigation measures are properly implemented in accordance with the environmental documents mentioned.



20230317	17/03/2023	DSD	Construction site entrance at Ma On Shan Road (Portion 4) and Mui Tsz Lam Road	Air Quality	A notice of complaints from Environmental Protection Department (EPD) referred by AECOM was subsequently received by ET on 17 March 2023.	Interim investigation report was issue on 24
			(Portion 6)		Based on the information provided by the Contractor, no construction activity and performs as an access road for construction vehicles at Portion 6 and fill the access road for retaining wall and slope, Footing & wall construction, removal of the temporary stockpile of soil and performs as an access road for construction vehicles at Portion 6. Moreover, the existing dust mitigation measures were implemented at portion 4 and 6 by Contractor in February 2023.	March 2023
					According to the Main Contractor, enhanced mitigation measures were implemented after the complaint and summarized as below:	
					Portion 4	
					<ul> <li>Arrange workers and water tanker to spray water for the section of Ma On Shan Road connecting to the site entrance one hour earlier than before, i.e. at 0700 hrs.</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Rent a road sweeper to clean the section of Ma On Shan Road connecting to the site entrance at Portion 4 once a week.</li> </ul>	
					<ul> <li>Upgrade the number of sprinklers from 6 to 8 to increase the water spraying area on 17 March 2023.</li> </ul>	
					Portion 6	
					<ul> <li>Increase the frequency of watering and road sweeping to the works area and Mui Tsz Lam</li> </ul>	
					Road roundabout to maintain it clean and free of dust.	
					According to the ET regular air quality monitoring results in February 2023, no exceedance for all monitoring stations including the nearest stations AM1 and AM3(B) was found in reporting month.	
					An ad-hoc air quality monitoring was conducted at nearest station AM1 and AM3(B) by the ET on 22 March 2023 and no exceedance was recorded.	
					Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor of DC/2018/05 was reminded to increase the frequency of watering the haul roads in dry weather and dry seasons, appropriate speed control shall be adopted for the vehicles on construction sites haul roads and all the use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities and the water sprinklers should be regularly reviewed and maintained that make sure they are functioning properly.	
20230525	05/06/2023	ET	The outfall outside construction site at Mui Tsz Lam Nullah.	Water Quality	A notice of complaints from Environmental Protection Department (EPD) letter dated on 25 May 2023 was subsequently received by ET on 5 June 2023.	Interim investigation report was
					One complaint to EPD on 8 May 2023 regarding muddy water discharge from construction site to Mui Tsz Lam Nullah and finally direct to Shing Mun River.	issue on 16 June 2023.
					As mentioned in EPD's complaint letter, muddy water appeared at the outfall located in Portion 3. According to Contractor Discharge Licence (Licence No.: WT00040534-2022) provided, the effluent from the wastewater treatment system in Portion 4, Portion 6 and the Caverns are permitted to be discharged to the stormwater drain and come out at this outfall. Also, by reviewing the drainage record, this outfall is also connected to further upstream from A Kung Kok catchment areas.	



#### Other Works Area:

Portion 4: Wastewater produced in Portion 4 generally came from wheel washing at its site entrance. The treated wastewater was recirculated and consumed internally for road dust suppression and considered as seldom discharged.

Portion 6 and Portion 9: Two wastewater treatment systems with 80m3/hr treatment capacity are deployed at Portion 6 and Portion 9 (the Main Access Tunnel) respectively. As advised by Contractor, a full-time worker has been appointed responsible for the daily operation and maintenance of each of the wastewater treatment facilities.

Tunnel: A Filtration System was installed and connected to the wastewater treatment system inside the tunnel which can further reduce the suspended particulate of the effluent from the existing treatment system and is able to monitor the pH and SS value of the effluent and generate an alert when it exceeds the standard.

Contractor Self-Monitoring: According to the discharge licence (Licence No.: WT00040534-2022) part B2. The Contractor shall carry out self-monitoring monthly and recording of the constituents. A water sampling (6 samples in total were collected) was carried out on 9 May 2023 and no exceedance was recorded in May 2023.

Contractor Daily Observation: Muddy water appeared at the outfall each time when the tidal is low, even though the Contractor's discharging was clear enough at the time. Besides, there are two manholes in Portion 4 and a layer of muddy sediment is identified at the bottom of the drain. The contractor believes that the sediment was exposed to the air during low tidal and it was eroded by the water flow especially when we discharged or there was rainfall. It is the reason why muddy water appeared when the tide is low at the outfall of Portion 3.

Ad-hoc Inspection: An ad-hoc inspection was conducted by the representative of ET, RSS and Contractor representative on 8 June 2023. According to ET's field observations, there is no evidence to prove that the muddy water discharged from the outfall area is project related.

Although there was no evidence to indicate that the muddy water being discharged from the outfall was related to the project, AECOM has proposed a proactive approach by instructing CSAJV to clean up a section of the storm drain adjacent to the last manhole to safeguard the water body along the Mui Tsz Lam culvert. The proposal is currently in progress.

The ET will continue to carry out site inspections on a regular basis to check that appropriate environmental protection and pollution control mitigation measures are properly implemented in accordance with the environmental documents mentioned.

A notice of complaints from Environmental Protection Department (EPD) email dated on 7 November 2023 was subsequently received by ET on 9 November 2023.

One complaint to EPD on 6 November 2023 concerning the operation of a stockpiling site at Wok Tai Wan (GLA-TKT 1939) allocated to DSD. The complainant reported that:

1. As mentioned in EPD's complaint letter, other than few areas, large area of rock stockpile were not covered and fugitive dust appeared.

investigation report was issue on 20 November 2023.

Interim



20231109

06/11/2023

EPD

WA4 (Wok Tai Wan,

Tsing Yi)

Air Quality and

Water Quality

There have been continuous heavy rains in recent days. If the rock stockpile is close to the seaside, there is a risk of landslides and seabed pollution.

Upon receipt of the complaint on 9 November 2023, the Environmental Team (ET) requested the Contractor (CSAJV) to provide necessary information for investigation on 9 November 2023, with following up on the supplementary information on 15 November 2023.

#### Contractor Response to the Complaint

Contractor have investigated the case and reported the environmental mitigation measures implemented before and after receiving the complaint.

#### Before the Complaint

- 1. Watering the haul road by both manpower and water bowser.
- 2. Covered the slope of the lower platform of the rock stockpile.

### After the Complaint

More slope has been covered and the covering work will be continued.

#### Weekly Site Inspection

Weekly site inspection was conducted by the representative of ET, IEC, RSS and Contractor representative on 8 November 2023. According to ET's field observations, landslides from rock stockpile were not observed and no evidence to prove that the fugitive dust appeared from the rock stockpile was project related.

### Corrective Action(s)

- In view of public concerns, the Contractor was advised to water the haul road by both manpower and water bowser more frequently.
- 2. Cover the slope of the lower platform of the rock stockpile.

#### Preventive Action(s)

The Contractor was reminded to cover more slope and the covering work will be continued, and increase water spraying frequency for dust suppression particularly in dry season.

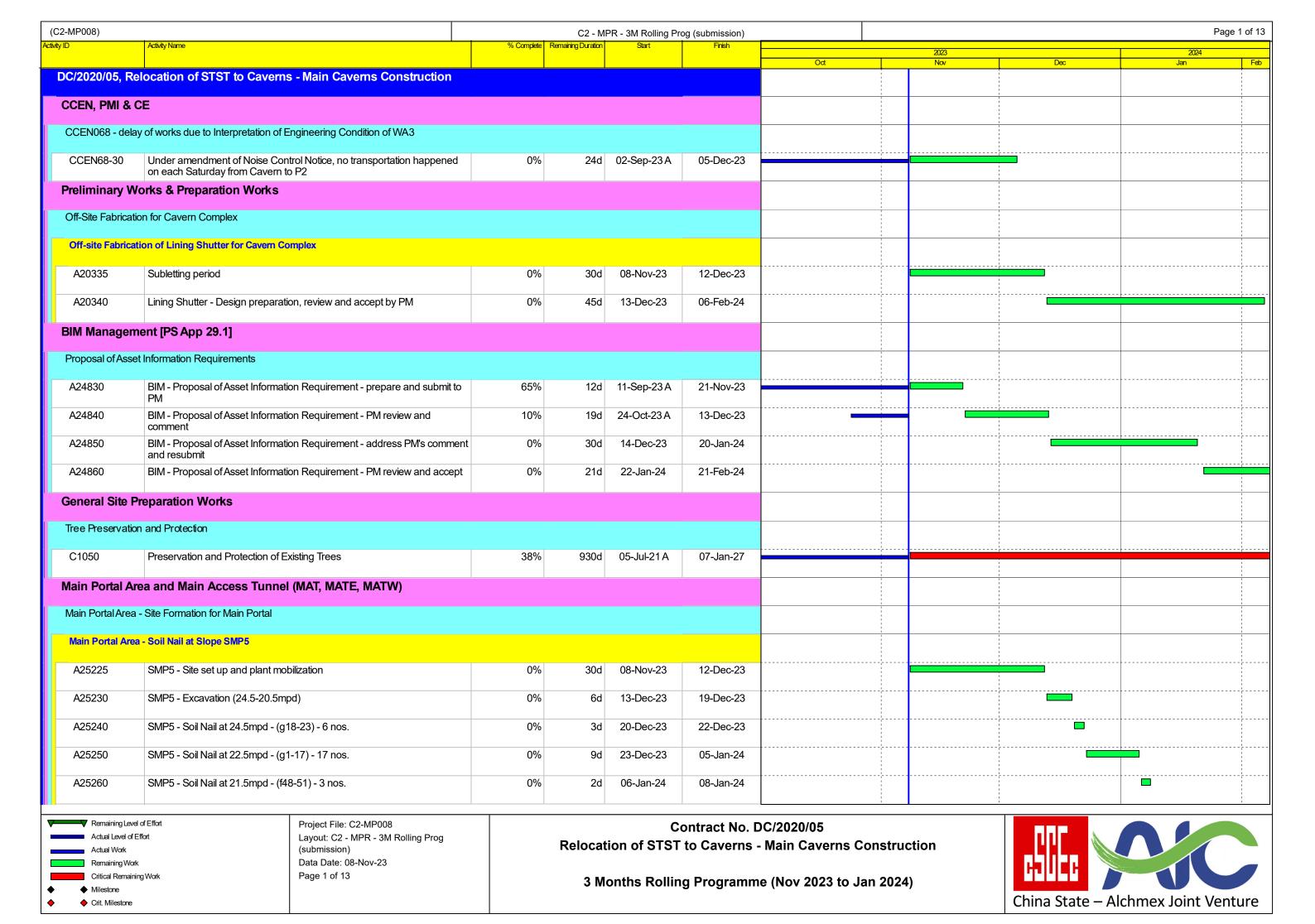
The ET will continue to carry out site inspections on a regular basis to check that appropriate environmental protection and pollution control mitigation measures are properly implemented in accordance with the environmental documents mentioned.



## **Appendix 10.1**

Construction Programme of Individual Contracts





2-MP008)			C2 - M	PR - 3M Rolling Pr	og (submission)					Page
ID	Activity Name	% Complete F	Remaining Duration	Start	Finish			2023		2024
A25270	SMP5 - Soil Nail at 20.5mpd - (f1-47) - 47 nos.	0%	12d	09-Jan-24	22-Jan-24	Oct		Nov	Dec	Jan 💮 💮
A25280	SMP5 - Excavation (20.5-16.5mpd)	0%	6d	23-Jan-24	29-Jan-24					
	· · · ·		-							
A25290	SMP5 - Soil Nail at 18.5mpd - (e1-52) - 52 nos.	0%	13d	30-Jan-24	20-Feb-24					Ī
Main Portal Are	ea - Soil Nail at Slope SMP4	'	,							
A11610	Main Portal West - Soil Nail at 26.5mpd (Bb19 - Bb23) - 5nos	0%	10d	26-Jan-24	06-Feb-24					
Main Portal Are	ea - Retaining Wall RMP7									
		00/	44.1	10.0.1.00.1	00 D 00					
A25220	RMP7 - Mass concrete at PL73	0%	44d	16-Oct-23 A	30-Dec-23				1	_
A10650	RMP7 - Excavation & tie-back nail at (PL10-73)	28%	65d	16-Oct-23 A	25-Jan-24					
A10630	RMP7 - Excavation at (PL1-9)	0%	24d	13-Dec-23	12-Jan-24					
A25190	RMP7 - Skin wall and capping beam (PL1-9)	0%	18d	13-Jan-24	02-Feb-24					
										·····
A25200	RMP7 - Skin wall and capping beam (PL10-19)	0%	18d	26-Jan-24	22-Feb-24					
Effluent Pipeline	es and Connection Chamber									
Effluent Pipeli	ne - TBM Tunneling and Pipe Jacking									
A17260	Effluent Pipe - Pipe Jacking and install pipe for E101 (Ch718 - 386;	66%	56d	30-May-23 A	16-Jan-24					
A17263	@2m/d)	0%	EA		16. lon 24					
A17203	Effluent Pipe - MD(Ch123 - 213) localize benching blasting for retrieval of TBM near MD/BD4 junction 4 completed	0%	5d	10-Jan-24	16-Jan-24					
A17265	Effluent Pipe - TBM for E101 - d is a seembly/retrieval	0%	24d	16-Jan-24	20-Feb-24					
Diversion of Ste	eel Bridge									
Steel Bridge - I	Design Preparation, Submission, Approval									
A11670	Main Portal West - Steel Bridge - Design preparation and submission	30%	32d	08-Sep-23 A	14-Dec-23					
A11680	Main Portal West - Steel Bridge - PM 1st Comment	0%	18d	14-Dec-23	08-Jan-24					
A11690	Main Portal West - Steel Bridge - Design re-submission	0%	18d	08-Jan-24	29-Jan-24				<del> </del>	
A11700	Main Portal West - Steel Bridge - Design approval	0%	18d	29-Jan-24	26-Feb-24					
Sacandan, D	ortol Area and Sacandam, Access Tunnal (SAT)									
	ortal Area and Secondary Access Tunnel (SAT)									
Secondary Port	tal Area - Site Formation & Landscaping for Secondary Portal									
Secondary Por	tal Area - Rigid Barrier RB1									
A11510	Rigid Barrier RB1 - Construction of U/Stepped Channel & Footpath	100%	0d	29-Aug-23 A	31-Oct-23 A		<u>-</u>			
A27280	Rigid Barrier RB1 - Slope Reinstatement	100%	UA	03-Nov-23 A	08-Nov-23 A					
		10070	Ud	00-N0V-20 A	UU-INUV-ZJA					
Secondary Por	tal Area - Slope SSP1 - Cut Slope and Soil Nail (+76mPD to +13.5mPD)									
	stage 2 (+50mPD to +48.4mPD) [Area 1]								1	

				PR - 3M Rolling Pro						Paç	age 3 o
)	Activity Name	% Complete R	emaining Duration	Start	Finish	Oct		2023 Nov	Dec	2024 Jan	
A25720	Slope SSP1 - area 2 (50 to 48.4mPD) - lay erosion control mat & wire mesh for	0%	2d	08-Nov-23	09-Nov-23	Od		NOV	Dec	Jan	
Slope SSP1 - S	Stage 2 (+48.4mPD to +40.9mPD) [Area 2]										
A25860	** Slope SSP1 - Stage2 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - construct u-channel & berm platform @+40.9mPD	60%	2d	05-Aug-23 A	10-Nov-23			•			
A25880	Slope SSP1 - Stage2 - area 2 (48.4 to 40.9mPD) - lay erosion control mat & wire mesh	50%	2d	08-Sep-23 A	10-Nov-23						
Slope SSP1 - S	Stage 2 (+40.9mPD to +33.4mPD) [Area 3]										
A25900	Slope SSP1 - Stage2 - area 3 (40.9 to 33.4mPD) - excavate to form slope profile	85%	7d	04-Aug-23 A	15-Nov-23						
A25890	Slope SSP1 - Stage2 - area 3 (40.9 to 33.4mPD) - drainage & access	95%	6d	18-Aug-23 A	15-Nov-23						
A25910	Slope SSP1 - Stage2 - area 3 (40.9 to 33.4mPD) - construct u-channel & beam platform @+33.4mPD	60%	5d	11-Oct-23 A	22-Nov-23						
Slope SSP1 - S	Stage 2 (+33.4mPD to +25.9mPD) [Area 4]										
A27120	===** Slope SSP1 - Stage2 - area 4 (33.4 to 25.9mPD) - drainage &	0%	8d	22-Nov-23	01-Dec-23						
A27130	access ===Slope SSP1 - Stage2 - area 4 (33.4 to 25.9mPD) - excavate to form slope profile	0%	14d	01-Dec-23	18-Dec-23						
A27140	===Slope SSP1 - Stage2 - area 4 (33.4 to 25.9mPD) - construct u-channel & beam platform @+25.9mPD	0%	9d	18-Dec-23	30-Dec-23						
Slope SSP1 - S	Stage 1 (+25.9mPD to +19.5mPD) [Area 5]										
A27260	===Slope SSP1 - Stage1 - area 5 (25.9 to 19.5mPD) - construct	0%	10d	30-Dec-23	12-Jan-24						
Slope SSP1 - S	u-channel & berm platform @+19.4mPD  Stage 3 (+63mPD to +55.9mPD) [Area 7]										
								<u></u>			
A26170	Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - drainage & access	0%	7d	08-Nov-23	15-Nov-23						
A26180	Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - excavate for soil nail O1 to O4	0%	2d	16-Nov-23	17-Nov-23			•			
A26190	Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - soil nail works for O1 to O4 @+61.5mPD [4 nos.]	0%	2d	18-Nov-23	20-Nov-23			_			
A26200	Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - excavate for soil nail N1 to N10	0%					1		1		
	LO N TO		2d	21-Nov-23	22-Nov-23						
A26210	Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - soil nail works for N1 to N10 @+59.5mPD [10 nos.]	0%	2d 2d	21-Nov-23 23-Nov-23	22-Nov-23 24-Nov-23						
A26210 A26220	Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - soil nail works for N1 to	0%						•			
	Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - soil nail works for N1 to N10 @+59.5mPD [10 nos.]  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - excavate for soil nail M1		2d	23-Nov-23	24-Nov-23						
A26220	Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - soil nail works for N1 to N10 @+59.5mPD [10 nos.]  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - excavate for soil nail M1 to M14  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - soil nail works for M1 to	0%	2d 2d	23-Nov-23 25-Nov-23	24-Nov-23 27-Nov-23						
A26220 A26230	Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - soil nail works for N1 to N10 @+59.5mPD [10 nos.]  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - excavate for soil nail M1 to M14  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - soil nail works for M1 to M14 @+57.5mPD [14 nos.]  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - construct u-channel & berm platform @+55.9mPD  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - construct soil nail head	0%	2d 2d 3d	23-Nov-23 25-Nov-23 28-Nov-23	24-Nov-23 27-Nov-23 30-Nov-23						
A26220 A26230 A26250	Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - soil nail works for N1 to N10 @+59.5mPD [10 nos.]  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - excavate for soil nail M1 to M14  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - soil nail works for M1 to M14 @+57.5mPD [14 nos.]  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - construct u-channel & berm platform @+55.9mPD	0% 0% 0%	2d 2d 3d 14d	23-Nov-23 25-Nov-23 28-Nov-23 01-Dec-23	24-Nov-23 27-Nov-23 30-Nov-23 16-Dec-23						
A26220 A26230 A26250 A26255 A26260	Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - soil nail works for N1 to N10 @+59.5mPD [10 nos.]  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - excavate for soil nail M1 to M14  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - soil nail works for M1 to M14 @+57.5mPD [14 nos.]  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - construct u-channel & berm platform @+55.9mPD  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - construct soil nail head for Row O, N, M  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - lay erosion control mat &	0% 0% 0%	2d 2d 3d 14d 9d	23-Nov-23 25-Nov-23 28-Nov-23 01-Dec-23 18-Dec-23	24-Nov-23 27-Nov-23 30-Nov-23 16-Dec-23 29-Dec-23						
A26220 A26230 A26250 A26255 A26260	Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - soil nail works for N1 to N10 @+59.5mPD [10 nos.]  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - excavate for soil nail M1 to M14  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - soil nail works for M1 to M14 @+57.5mPD [14 nos.]  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - construct u-channel & berm platform @+55.9mPD  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - construct soil nail head for Row O, N, M  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - lay erosion control mat & wire mesh	0% 0% 0%	2d 2d 3d 14d 9d	23-Nov-23 25-Nov-23 28-Nov-23 01-Dec-23 18-Dec-23	24-Nov-23 27-Nov-23 30-Nov-23 16-Dec-23 29-Dec-23						
A26220 A26230 A26250 A26255 A26260 Slope SSP1 - S	Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - soil nail works for N1 to N10 @+59.5mPD [10 nos.]  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - excavate for soil nail M1 to M14  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - soil nail works for M1 to M14 @+57.5mPD [14 nos.]  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - construct u-channel & berm platform @+55.9mPD  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - construct soil nail head for Row O, N, M  Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 7 (63 to 55.9mPD) - lay erosion control mat & wire mesh  Stage 3 (+55.9mPD to +48.4mPD) [Area 8]	0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	2d 2d 3d 14d 9d 3d	23-Nov-23 25-Nov-23 28-Nov-23 01-Dec-23 18-Dec-23 30-Dec-23	24-Nov-23 27-Nov-23 30-Nov-23 16-Dec-23 29-Dec-23 03-Jan-24						

2-MP008)				PR - 3M Rolling Pr							Page 4 of 1
/ ID	Activity Name	% Complete Re	emaining Duration	Start	Finish	Oct	202 No		Dec	2024 Jan	Fe
A26310	Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 8 (55.9 to 48.4mPD) - soil nail works for K1 to K19 @+52mPD [19 nos.]	0%	4d	13-Jan-24	17-Jan-24	<u> </u>	, , ,	N .	Dec	Jail	
A26320	Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 8 (55.9 to 48.4mPD) - install raking drain @+53.0mPD	0%	2d	18-Jan-24	19-Jan-24					•	
A26340	Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 8 (55.9 to 48.4mPD) - excavate for soil nail J1 to J25	0%	4d	20-Jan-24	24-Jan-24						-
A26350	Slope SSP1 - Stage3 - area 8 (55.9 to 48.4mPD) - soil nail works for J1 to J25 @+50mPD [25 nos.]	0%	6d	25-Jan-24	31-Jan-24						
Secondary Acce	ess Tunnel (SAT)										
SAT - General V	Norks Control of the								 		
A20130	SAT - Application of CNP	15%	44d	07-Mar-23 A	02-Jan-24						
SAT - Hard Roc	ck Excavation (Drill & Blast) (Ch187 - 388) - Top Heading										
B10050	SAT - Top Heading Permanent Sprayed Concrete (ch380-ch340; 40m)	95%	20d	17-Apr-23 A	30-Nov-23						
NT12220	SAT - (T) - Ch184.2 - 171.85, 1.12m Pull, 5 blasts	100%	0d	17-Oct-23 A	01-Nov-23 A						
NT12220-1	SAT - (T) - Ch171.85 - 163.5, 6 blasts, Trim blast (Type 19b), 2 blast	25%	17d	01-Nov-23 A	27-Nov-23						
NT12220-2	SAT - (T) - Ch163.5 - 158.5, Mechanical Break & Steel Rib installation	0%	45d	28-Nov-23	22-Jan-24						
B10052	SAT - Top Heading Permanent Sprayed Concrete (ch340-ch250; 90m)	0%	24d	01-Dec-23	30-Dec-23						
B10054	SAT - Top Heading Permanent Sprayed Concrete (ch250-ch195; 55m)	0%	26d	02-Jan-24	31-Jan-24					_	
	ck Excavation (Drill & Blast) (Ch187 - 388) - Bottom Bench	070	200	02-04II-2 <del>4</del>	31-3d11-2 <del>4</del>						
SAI - Halu Ruc	A Excavation (Dilli & Blast) (Cirio7 - 300) - Bottom Bench								 		
NT12260	SAT - (B) - Ch387.4 - 343.9, 4.35m Pull, 10 blasts	0%	10d	17-Jan-24	27-Jan-24				 		
NT12270	SAT - (B) - Ch343.9 - 303.4, 4.05m Pull, 10 blasts	0%	10d	29-Jan-24	08-Feb-24						
SAT - Permaner	nt Lining				·				 		
A12202	SAT - Design submission of permanent lining formwork	0%	45d	08-Nov-23	02-Jan-24						
A12204	SAT - Design approval of permanent lining formwork	0%	18d	03-Jan-24	23-Jan-24				 		1
A12206	SAT - Permanent lining formwork procurement, fabrication and delivery	0%	90d	24-Jan-24	21-May-24						
Cavern Comp	olex				I						
Cavern Complex	x - Procurement for Internal R.C. Structures & OHVD								 		- 1
Procurement - 0	Concrete Footing for OHVD						1		 		
A27030	Procurement - concrete footing for OHVD - target award of sub-contract	95%	17d	29-Sep-23 A	24-Nov-23						
Procurement - I	Installation of OHVD, Protected Corridor and Associated Civil Structure										
A27040	Procurement - Installation of OHVD, Protected Corridor & Ass. Civil Structure - target sub-contract tender out	0%	0d		17-Nov-23*		17-Nov-23*	◆ Procurem	ent - Installation of OHVD	, Protected Corridor & As	ss. Civil Str
A27050	Procurement - Installation of OHVD, Protected Corridor & Ass. Civil Structure - target award of sub-contract	0%	35d	18-Nov-23	22-Dec-23						
Droouromont (	OHVD Precast Fabrication & Delivery				<u> </u>		1		1 1 1		- !

-MP008)				PR - 3M Rolling Pr	<del> </del>		Page	e 5 of
D	Activity Name	% Complete Re	e-maining Duration	Start	Finish	2023 Oct Nov Dec	2024 Jan	F
A27060	Procurement - OHVD Precast Fabrication & Delivery - target sub-contract tender out	0%	0d		16-Nov-23*	16-Nov-23* ◆ Procurement - OHVD Precast Fabrication & Deli		
A27070	Procurement - OHVD Precast Fabrication & Delivery - target award of sub-contract	0%	35d	17-Nov-23	21-Dec-23			
Procurement -	Drainage & Roadwork in Cavern & Tunnel							
A27080	Procurement - Drainage & Roadwork in Cavern Complex - target sub-contract tender out	0%	Od		31-Jan-24*		31-Jan-24*	•
Procurement -	Waterwork & Pipeworks in Cavern & Tunnel							
A27100	Procurement - Waterwork & Pipeworks in Cavern Complex - target sub-contract tender out	0%	0d		31-Jan-24*		31-Jan-24*	
Cavern Comple	ex - Design for Overhead Ventilation Duct (OHVD)							
Design - Emer	gency Bypass							-
A26790	Design of Emergency Bypass - PM review DDA, address PM's	80%	23d	22-May-23 A	30-Nov-23			
	comments, grant DDA	0070	200	22-Way-2574	30-1407-23			_
Design - Typica	al SAT, SD Sections							
A26820	Design of Typical SAT, SD Sections - PM review DDA, address PM's comments, structurally no objection	75%	38d	26-Jun-23 A	15-Dec-23			
Design - Typica	al MAT, MD Sections							
A26850	Design of Typical MAT, MD Sections - PM review DDA, address PM's comments, structurally no objection	75%	38d	25-Jul-23 A	15-Dec-23			
Design - Typica	al BD Sections							-
A26880	Design of Typical MAT, MD Sections - PM review DDA, address PM's comments, structurally no objection	75%	41d	07-Aug-23 A	18-Dec-23			
Design - Junct	tions of SD/BDs							-
A26900	Design of Junctions of SD/BDs - PM review AIP, address PM's comments,	80%	1d	13-Jul-23 A	08-Nov-23			
A26910	grant AIP  Design of Junctions of SD/BDs - prepare and submit DDA to PM	50%	12d	02-Oct-23 A	19-Nov-23			
A26920	Design of Junctions of SD/BDs - PM review DDA, address PM's comments, structurally no objection	0%	30d	20-Nov-23	19-Dec-23			
Design - Junct	tions of MAT/MATE/MATW and MAT/BD							
A26940	Design of Junctions of MAT/MATE/MATW & MAT/BD - PM review AIP, address PM's comments, grant AIP	60%	8d	22-Aug-23 A	15-Nov-23			
A26950	Design of Junctions of MAT/MATE/MATW & MAT/BD - prepare and submit DDA to PM	50%	14d	02-Oct-23 A	21-Nov-23			
A26960	Design of Junctions of MAT/MATE/MATW & MAT/BD - PM review DDA, address PM's comments, structurally no objection	0%	32d	22-Nov-23	23-Dec-23			
Design - Junct	tions of BD/CAVs	<u> </u>			<u> </u>			
A26990	Design of Junctions of BD/CAVs - PM review AIP, address PM's comments, grant AIP	50%	6d	26-Aug-23 A	13-Nov-23			
A27000	Design of Junctions of BD/CAVs - prepare and submit DDA to PM	40%	12d	02-Oct-23 A	19-Nov-23			
A27010	Design of Junctions of BD/CAVs - PM review DDA, address PM's comments, structurally no objection	0%	35d	20-Nov-23	24-Dec-23			
Design - OHVE	D Design Final Review							
A16482	Design for OHVD - internal structure and OHVD installation contractor	0%	0d	23-Dec-23		◆ Design for OH'	VD - internal struc	 ctu
, 110 102	on-board	370	ou	20 000-20		\$ 253g/16/ O11		

(C2-MP008)			C2 - MI	PR - 3M Rolling Pi	rog (submission)			Page 6 of 13
ivity ID	Activity Name	% Complete Ren	naining Duration	Start	Finish	Oct	2023 No.	2024
A16484	Design for OHVD - prepare method statement and shop drawings	0%	24d	23-Dec-23	23-Jan-24	Od	Nov	Dec Jan Feb
A16492	Design for OHVD - E&M Design Information for dumper sizing & slab opening available from DSD's E&M Contractor	0%	0d		02-Jan-24			02-Jan-24 ◆ Design for OHVD - E&M Desi
A16500	Design for OHVD - Prepare and submit design review	0%	30d	24-Jan-24	05-Mar-24			
Main Access Tur	nnel, MAT (ch288 - 297)							
MAT - Hard Roc	k Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Bottom Bench							
PA14410	MAT - Bottom Permanent Support - (R103, Ch288 - 297) - Bolt and spray concrete [9m]	0%	10d	23-Nov-23	04-Dec-23			
Main Driveway N								
Main Driveway I	MD - Zone 1 (ch123 - 213)							
	ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading							
PA14502	MD - Zone 1 - Top Permanent Support - (Right ch123 - 190, ch190-213) - Bolt and spray concrete [90m] - Stage 2	91%	21d	16-Jan-23 A	01-Dec-23			
PA14512	MD - Zone 1 - Top Permanent Support - (Left: ch123-190) - Bolt and spray concrete [67m] - Stage 2	100%	0d	16-Jan-23 A	31-Oct-23 A			
MD - Zone 1 - Ha	ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Bottom Bench							
PA14510	MD - Zone 1 - Bottom Permanent Support - (MD, ch123 - 213) - Bolt and spray concrete [90m] - Stage 1	0%	63d	19-Oct-23 A	23-Jan-24			
NT10930	MD(B RHS) - Zone 1 - Ch100 - 130, -5m Pull, 6 blasts	100%	0d	19-Oct-23 A	02-Nov-23 A			
NT10932	MD(B LHS) - Zone 1 - Ch100 - 130, -5m Pull, 2 blasts	0%	3d	02-Nov-23 A	10-Nov-23	_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
NT10940	MD(B) - Zone 1 - Ch125 - 158, -5.5m Pull, 6 blasts	0%	30d	02-Dec-23	09-Jan-24			
NT10950	MD(B) - Zone 1 - Ch158 - 213, -4.58m Pull, 12 blasts	0%	12d	10-Jan-24	23-Jan-24			
PA14511	MD - Zone 1 - Bottom Permanent Support - (MD, ch123 - 213) - Bolt and spray concrete [90m] - Stage 2	0%	23d	24-Jan-24	26-Feb-24			
Main Driveway I	MD - Zone 2 (ch213 - 392)							
MD - Zone 2 - Ha	ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading							
PA14520-10		25%	60d	27-Mar-23 A	19-Jan-24			
PA14520-20	spray concrete - Stage 2  MD - Zone 2 - Top Permanent Support - (ch281 - 337; 56m) - Bolt and	39%	60d	28-Aug-23 A	19-Jan-24			
PA14520-30	spray concrete - Stage 2	4%	60d		19-Jan-24			
	spray concrete [55m] - Stage 2	470	oou	20-Aug-20 A	13-3411-24			
IVID - Zone 2 - Ha	ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Bottom Bench							
PA14530	MD - Zone 2 - Bottom Permanent Support - (MD, ch226 - 392) - Bolt and spray concrete [165.3m] - Stage 1	0%	102d	24-Jan-24	04-Jun-24			
NT10960	MD(B) - Zone 2 - Ch213 - 240.9, -4.65m Pull, 6 blasts	0%	12d	24-Jan-24	06-Feb-24			
Main Driveway I	MD - Zone 3 (ch392 - 480)							
MD - Zone 3 - Ha	ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading							
PA14540	MD - Zone 3 - Top Permanent Support - (MD, ch408 - 480) - Bolt and spray concrete [72m] - Stage 1	67%	35d	27-Jan-23 A	18-Dec-23			

				PR - 3M Rolling Pro					
	Activity Name	% Complete F	Remaining Duration	Start	Finish		2023 Nav		2024
NT10880	MD(T LHS) - Zone 3 - Ch439.9 - 478.9, -2.44m Pull, 11 blasts	62%	36d	01-Jun-23 A	20-Dec-23	Oct	Nov		Dec Jan
NITAOOOO	MD/T DUO). Zama O. Oli 455 C. 470 C. 4 Our Dall CO black	40/	05.4	00 Nov. 00 A	40 D - 00				
NT10920	MD(T RHS) - Zone 3 - Ch455.6 - 479.6, -1.2m Pull, 20 blasts	4%	35d	02-Nov-23 A	18-Dec-23				
ranch Drivewa	ny BD4						,   		
BD4 - Hard Roc	k Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading						1 1 1		
DA44400 40	DDA Tay Dawrengert Compart. Dalt and appropriate (ab440, 400)	020/	204	00 Fab 00 A	20 Nov 22				
PA14420-10	BD4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch119-180) [61m] - Stage 2	93%	20d	08-Feb-23 A	30-Nov-23				
PA14420-12	BD4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch180-200) [20m] - Stage 2	0%	24d	08-Feb-23 A	30-Dec-23				
PA14420-20	BD4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch200-ch250)	50%	26d	10-Apr-23 A	31-Jan-24				
PA14420-40	[50m] - Stage 2 BD4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch419-ch430)	63%	20d	19-Jun-23 A	30-Nov-23				
	[11m] - Stage 2	0370	200	19-Juli-25 A	30-1107-23		1		
BD4 - Hard Roc	ck Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Middle Bench								
NT10080	MAT(B) ch288-297, -4.5m Pull, 6 blasts	5%	13d	09-Oct-23 A	22-Nov-23				
BD4 - Hard Roc	k Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Bottom Bench								
							<u> </u>		
NT12230	BD4(B) - form rock face for effluent tunnel TBM breakthrough, 3 blasts	0%	8d	23-Nov-23	01-Dec-23		1 1 1 1		
NT10090	BD4(B) - Ch125 - 150, -5m Pull, 5 blasts	0%	29d	11-Dec-23	16-Jan-24				
PA14430	BD4 - Bottom Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1	0%	147d	17-Jan-24	22-Jul-24				<del></del>
NT10100	BD4(B) - Ch150 - 205, -5m Pull, 11 blasts	0%	61d	17-Jan-24	08-Apr-24		1 1 1		
Branch Drivewa	y BD3				I.		1 1 1		
BD3 - Hard Roc	k Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading						1 1 1		
D044440	DD0 To Down and Owner Dall and account of the A	4000/	75.1	04.0 00.4	00 0-4 00 4				
PA14440	BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1	100%	/50	01-Sep-22 A	30-Oct-23 A				
PA14440-20	BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch205-ch300) [95m] - Stage 2	38%	28d	15-May-23 A	09-Dec-23				
PA14440-22	BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch300-ch318,	38%			00 N 00			<u></u>	
FA14440-22		3070	20d	15-May-23 A	30-Nov-23				
	ch350-358) [26m] - Stage 2								
PA14440-24	ch350-358) [26m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch318-ch350) [32m] - Stage 2	38%	20d 89d	15-May-23 A 15-May-23 A	29-Feb-24				
	BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch318-ch350) [32m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch358-ch412)			15-May-23 A					
PA14440-24	BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch318-ch350) [32m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch358-ch412) [54m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch412-ch444)	38%	89d	15-May-23 A 04-Sep-23 A	29-Feb-24				
PA14440-30 PA14440-32	BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch318-ch350) [32m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch358-ch412) [54m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch412-ch444) [32m] - Stage 2	38% 73% 73%	89d 20d 24d	15-May-23 A 04-Sep-23 A 04-Sep-23 A	29-Feb-24 30-Nov-23 28-Mar-24				
PA14440-24 PA14440-30	BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch318-ch350) [32m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch358-ch412) [54m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch412-ch444)	38% 73% 73% 0%	89d 20d	15-May-23 A 04-Sep-23 A	29-Feb-24 30-Nov-23				
PA14440-30 PA14440-32	BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch318-ch350) [32m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch358-ch412) [54m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch412-ch444) [32m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch100-ch125) [25m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch105-ch150)	38% 73% 73%	89d 20d 24d	15-May-23 A 04-Sep-23 A 04-Sep-23 A	29-Feb-24 30-Nov-23 28-Mar-24				
PA14440-30 PA14440-32 PA14440-10 PA14440-12	BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch318-ch350) [32m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch358-ch412) [54m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch412-ch444) [32m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch100-ch125) [25m] - Stage 2	38% 73% 73% 0%	89d 20d 24d 20d	15-May-23 A 04-Sep-23 A 04-Sep-23 A 19-Dec-23	29-Feb-24 30-Nov-23 28-Mar-24 13-Jan-24				
PA14440-24 PA14440-30 PA14440-32 PA14440-10 PA14440-12 BD3 - Trimming	BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch318-ch350) [32m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch358-ch412) [54m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch412-ch444) [32m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch100-ch125) [25m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch105-ch150) [25m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch125-ch150) [25m] - Stage 2	38% 73% 73% 0%	89d 20d 24d 20d 20d	15-May-23 A 04-Sep-23 A 04-Sep-23 A 19-Dec-23 15-Jan-24	29-Feb-24 30-Nov-23 28-Mar-24 13-Jan-24 06-Feb-24				
PA14440-30 PA14440-32 PA14440-10 PA14440-12	BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch318-ch350) [32m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch358-ch412) [54m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch412-ch444) [32m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch100-ch125) [25m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch125-ch150) [25m] - Stage 2	38% 73% 73% 0%	89d 20d 24d 20d 20d	15-May-23 A 04-Sep-23 A 04-Sep-23 A 19-Dec-23	29-Feb-24 30-Nov-23 28-Mar-24 13-Jan-24				
PA14440-24 PA14440-30 PA14440-32 PA14440-10 PA14440-12 BD3 - Trimming	BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch318-ch350) [32m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch358-ch412) [54m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch412-ch444) [32m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch100-ch125) [25m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch100-ch125) [25m] - Stage 2  BD3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch125-ch150) [25m] - Stage 2  BBast Excavation above MD - Top Heading  MD(Trim) - Ch100 - 125, -4.94 m Pull, 9 blasts	38% 73% 73% 0%	89d 20d 24d 20d 20d	15-May-23 A 04-Sep-23 A 04-Sep-23 A 19-Dec-23 15-Jan-24	29-Feb-24 30-Nov-23 28-Mar-24 13-Jan-24 06-Feb-24				

2-MP008)			C2 - M	PR - 3M Rolling Pr	og (submission)		Page 8 of
/ ID	Activity Name	% Complete R	temaining Duration	Start	Finish	2023	2024
PA14460	BD2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1	66%	72d	30-Jan-23 A	03-Feb-24	Oct Nov	Dec Jan
NT10340	BD2(T-MB) - Ch317 - 292, -5m Pull, 5 blasts [JV SF]	0%	10d	21-Nov-23	01-Dec-23		
NT10340-1	BD2(T-MB) - Ch292 - 250, -5m Pull, 8 blasts [JV SF]	0%	10d	02-Dec-23	13-Dec-23		
BD2 - Trimming	Blast Excavation above MD - Top Heading						
NT10450	BD2/MD(Trim) - BD2 Ch100-125, -4.94m Pull, 9 blasts	0%	36d	20-Dec-23	03-Feb-24		
BD2 - Hard Rock	Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Middle Bench						
NT12590	BD2(MB) - Ch317 - 370, -5m Pull, 12 blasts [JV] for PST3 commence	50%	15d	19-Oct-23 A	24-Nov-23		
Branch Driveway	/BD1						
BD1 - Hard Rock	Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading						
PA14990	BD1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 (Ch340-430)	82%	11d	18-Aug-23 A	20-Nov-23	~	
NT10550	BD1(T) - Ch370.65 - 397.65, -4.5m Pull, 6 blasts [SF]	100%	0d	23-Sep-23 A	30-Oct-23 A		
PA14480	BD1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 (Ch100-234)	57.6%	206d	04-Oct-23 A	25-Jul-24		
NT10455-10	BD1(T) - Ch150 - 180 (CAV1 PST1 ch100 - 90), -5m Pull, 2 blasts [BDrill - stg.1]	67%	3d	04-Oct-23 A	11-Nov-23		
NT10460	BD1(T) - Ch180 - 246, -5m Pull, 8 blast [BDrill - stg.2]	57.6%	9d	30-Oct-23 A	22-Nov-23		
NT10540	BD1(T) - Ch340 - 370.65, -3.94m Pull, 6 blasts [SF]	40.8%	11d	30-Oct-23 A	20-Nov-23		
NT10530	BD1(T) - Ch315.5 - 340, -4.5m Pull, 7 blasts [JV]	0%	14d	21-Nov-23	06-Dec-23		
PA14970	BD1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 (Ch234-340)	0%	50d	21-Nov-23	20-Jan-24	V	<b>V</b>
NT10470	BD1(T) - Ch246 - 141.2, -5m Pull, 17 blasts [BDrill - stg.3a]	0%	51d	22-Nov-23	24-Jan-24		
NT10520	BD1(T) - Ch293 - 315.5, -4.5m Pull, 5 blasts [JV]	0%	10d	07-Dec-23	18-Dec-23		
NT10510	BD1(T) - Ch261.5 - 293, -4.5m Pull, 7 blasts [JV]	0%	14d	19-Dec-23	06-Jan-24		
PA15000	BD1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Ch340-384 LHS; 44m) - Stage 2	0%	32d	19-Dec-23	27-Jan-24		
NT10500	BD1(T) - Ch234.5 - 261.5, -4.5m Pull, 6 blasts [JV]	0%	12d	08-Jan-24	20-Jan-24		
NT10480	BD1(T) - Ch141.2 - 100, -2m Pull, 22 blasts [BDrill - stg.3b]	0%	66d	24-Jan-24	22-Apr-24		
PA15002	BD1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Ch340-384 RHS; 44m) - Stage 2	0%	18d	29-Jan-24	24-Feb-24		
BD1 - Hard Rock	Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Middle Bench				1		
NT10630	BD1(MB LHS) - Ch429.8 - 443.5, -4.57m Pull, 3 blasts [SF]	0%	12d	21-Nov-23	04-Dec-23		
NT10620	BD1(MB LHS) - Ch402.15 - 429.8, -4.61m Pull, 6 blasts [SF]	0%	16d	05-Dec-23	22-Dec-23		
NT10610	BD1(MB LHS) - Ch370.65 - 402.15, -4.5m Pull, 7 blasts [SF]	0%	21d	23-Dec-23	19-Jan-24		
NT10600	BD1(MB LHS) - Ch347 - 370.65, -3.94m Pull, 6 blasts [SF]	0%	19d	20-Jan-24	17-Feb-24		

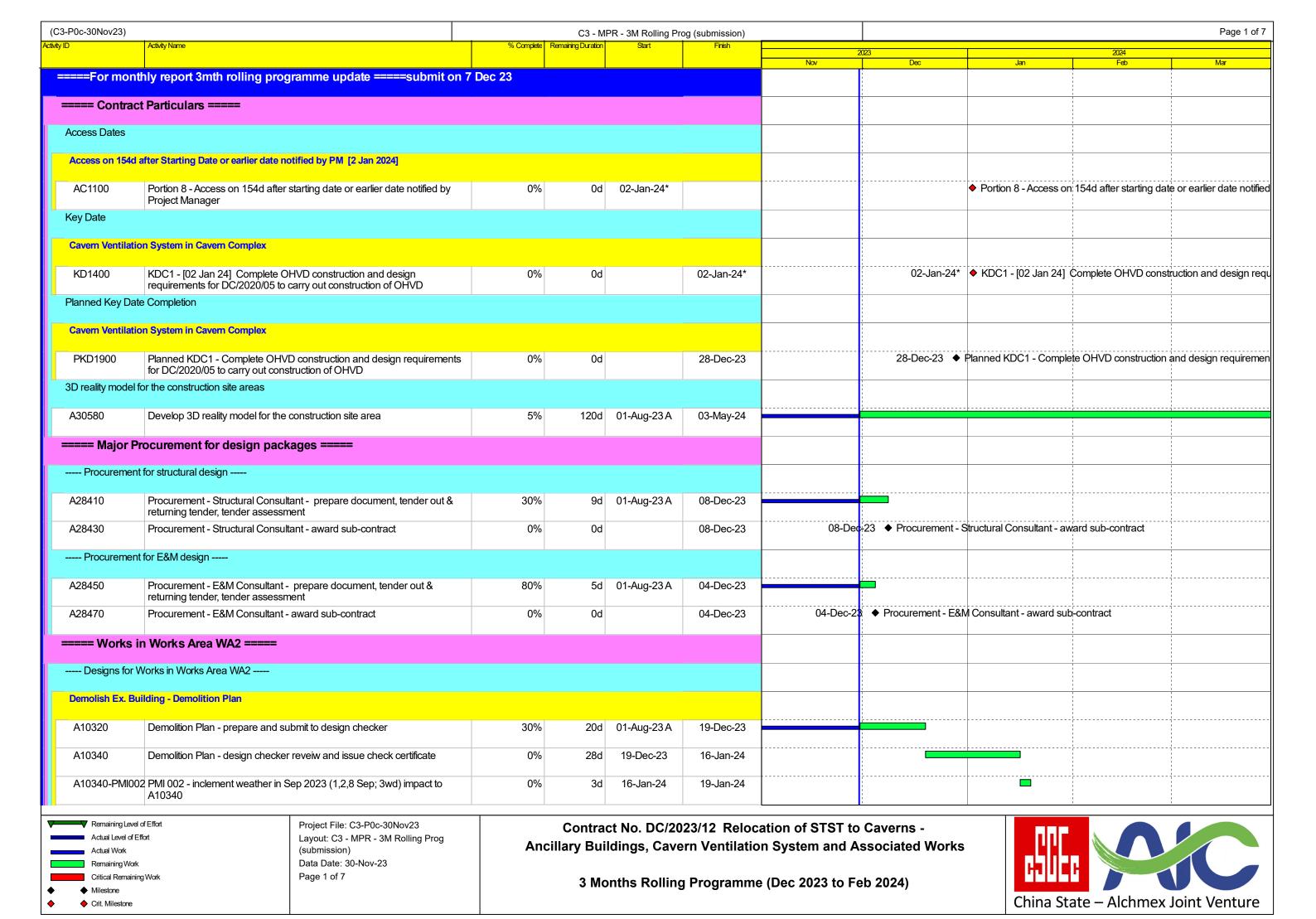
Cavern 1 - DAF1 , MEBRI - PRIT   The Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch146-50-40)   CAVI - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch146-50-40)   CAVI - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch146-50-40)   CAVI - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch146-50-40)   CAVI - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch146-50-40)   CAVI - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch146-50-40)   CAVI - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch146-50-40)   CAVI - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch146-50-40)   CAVI - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch146-50-40)   CAVI - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch146-50-40)   CAVI - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch146-50-40)   CAVI - MBBR1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch146-50-40)   CAVI - MBBR1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch146-50-40)   CAVI - MBBR1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch166-50-40)   CAVI - MBBR1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch166-50-40)   CAVI - MBBR1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch166-50-40)   CAVI - MBR1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch166-50-40)   CAVI - MBR1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch166-50-40)   CAVI - MBR1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch166-50-40)   CAVI - MBR1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch166-50-40)   CAVI - MBR1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch166-50-40)   CAVI - MBR1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch166-50-40)   CAVI - MBR1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch166-50-40)   CAVI - MBR1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch166-50-40)   CAVI - MBR1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch166-50-40)   CAVI - MBR1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch166-50-	C2-MP008)			C2 - MP	PR - 3M Rolling Pr	og (submission)					Page 9 of 13
Commit   1997   Head Read Extension   Dil	ity ID	Activity Name	% Complete Re	emaining Duration	Start	Finish	Oct			Doc	
Post Sept   Post   Po	Cavern 1 - DAF1,	, MBBR1, PST1					Od		NOV	Dec	Jan Feb
PA1690-00   CMY - DMT - Typ Permanent Support - Dot and spany concele	Cavern 1 - DAF1							1			
PA1690-00   CMY - DMT - Typ Permanent Support - Dot and spany concele	Course 4 DAE4	Hand Book Everyation (Brill & Block). Top Heading									
Cartis-Child   Cart	Cavern 1 - DAF1 -	- Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading									
Mile Curl (19)   Company	PA14560-30	CAV1 - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch145-ch160) [15m]- Stage 2	99%	44d	17-Apr-23 A	30-Dec-23		1			
Chart   1,888   1,944   100   Family Region   2   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	PA14560-40	CAV1 - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch160-ch190) [30m]- Stage 2	99%	44d	17-Apr-23 A	30-Dec-23		1			
Control   Alleger   Light Research   Control   Alleger   Light Research	PA14560-20	CAV1 - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch130-ch145) [15m]- Stage 2	99%	44d	15-May-23 A	30-Dec-23		1			
PA149S0-01   CAV1 - MBBR1 - Sp   Permanent Support - Bott and spray concrete (d2-20-dx72   k2m) - stage 2   (d2-20-dx72	Cavern 1 - MBBR	21									
(cri230-dr27; H2m]- stage 2  Art 4580-10 CAPT - MBBRT 1- Represent Support - Bot and spray concrete (critical plane) - stage 2  Covern 2 - DAP2 - Interf Rook Econoston (Drill & Blass) - Top Heading  PA 1450-20 CAP2 - DAP2 - The Present Support - Bot and spray concrete (critical plane) - Support - Bot and spray concrete -	Cavern 1 - MBBR	11 - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading									
PA14990-10   CM/1 - NBSR2 - Part Part Support - Bott and spray concrete   0%   19d   20_km-24   17_Feb-24	PA14580-40	CAV1 - MBBR1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch230-ch272) [42m] - stage 2	94%	1d	19-Jun-23 A	29-Feb-24					
Carema 2 - DAPE   MBBR2   PST2	PA14580-10	CAV1 - MBBR1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete	0%	19d	20-Jan-24	17-Feb-24		1 			
Cavern 2 - DAF2 - Hard Rock Excession (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading   98%   21d   11-Apt-23A   01-Dec-23	Cavern 2 - DAF2,					I		1			
PA14820-20 (2M2 - DAR 2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (bit172-ca154) [felin)-Stage 2 (bit172-ca154) [felin)-Stage 2 (bit154-ca156) [fel	Cavern 2 - DAF2										
CAV2 - LAV2 - DAV2 -	Cavern 2 - DAF2 -	- Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading						1			
PA14620-30   CAV2_DAP2_Top Permanent Support Bolt and spray concrete   95%   21d   11-Apr-23A   28-Dec-23	PA14620-20	CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch172-ch154) [18m]- Stage 2	98%	21d	11-Apr-23 A	01-Dec-23					
PA14620-40 (CAV2 - DAP2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch136-ch118) [18m]- Stage 2  PA14620-50 (CAV2 - DAP2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch136-ch118) [18m]- Stage 2  Cavem 2 - MSBR2 - Hard Rock Excretion (Ortil & Blass) - Top Heading  PA14640 (CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 71.88% 31d 30-Dec-22A 13-Dec-23  NT11280 (Cav2-MBBR2 (T) - Ch137.05 - 100, 4.65m Pul, 8 blasts 34% 31d 18-Oct-23A 13-Dec-23  Cavem 2 - PST2 - Hard Rock Excretion (Ortil & Blast) - Top Heading  PA14660 (CAV2 - PST2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 0 % 75d 08-Nov-23 06-Feb-24  NT11290 (Cav2-PST2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 0 % 38d 08-Nov-23 06-Feb-24  NT11300 (Cav2-PST2(T) - Ch136.2 - 99.85, 4.54m Pul, 8 blasts 0 % 38d 08-Nov-23 06-Feb-24  Cavem 3 - ELC2, STC, ELC1  Cavem 3 - ELC2, STC, ELC1	PA14620-30	CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete	95%	21d	11-Apr-23 A	28-Dec-23					
PA14620-50 CAV2 - DAP2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (off) 18 d-h100) [18m]- Stage 2  Cavern 2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1 - Cave - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1 - Cave - PST2 - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading  PA14640 CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1 - Cave - PST2 - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading  PA14660 CAV2 - PST2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 0 - Tot 0 - Show-23 06-Feb-24  NT11290 Cav2-PST2(T) - Ch137.7 - 136.2, 4.5m Pull, 7 blasts 0 - Show-23 06-Feb-24  NT11300 Cav2-PST2(T) - Ch136.2 - 99.85, 4.54m Pull, 8 blasts 0 - Show-23 06-Feb-24  Cavern 3 - ELC2, STC, ELC1  Cavern 3 - ELC2, STC, ELC1	PA14620-40	CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete	88%	21d	11-Apr-23 A	23-Jan-24					
Cavem 2 - MBBR2 - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading  PA14640	PA14620-50	CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch118-ch100) [18m]- Stage 2	0%	21d	24-Jan-24	23-Feb-24					
PA14640 CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1	Cavern 2 - MBBR	2				'					
1 NT11280 Cav2-MBBR2(T) - Ch137.05 - 100, 4.63m Pull, 8 blasts 34% 31d 18-Oct-23A 13-Dec-23  Cavern 2 - PST2  Cavern 2 - PST2 - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading  PA14660 CAV2 - PST2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage NT11290 Cav2-PST2(T) - Ch167.7 - 136.2, 4.5m Pull, 7 blasts 0% 39d 08-Nov-23 22-Dec-23  NT11300 Cav2-PST2(T) - Ch136.2 - 99.85, 4.54m Pull, 8 blasts 0% 36d 23-Dec-23 06-Feb-24  Cavern 3 - ELC2, STC, ELC1  Cavern 3 - ELC2	Cavern 2 - MBBR	2 - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading						1			
Cavem 2 - PST2 - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading  PA14660	PA14640	CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage	71.88%	31d	30-Dec-22 A	13-Dec-23				<del></del>	
Cavern 2 - PST2 - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading  PA14660	NT11280	Cav2-MBBR2(T) - Ch137.05 - 100, 4.63m Pull, 8 blasts	34%	31d	18-Oct-23 A	13-Dec-23					
PA14660	Cavern 2 - PST2					1				1	
1 NT11290 Cav2-PST2(T) - Ch167.7 - 136.2, 4.5m Pull, 7 blasts 0% 39d 08-Nov-23 22-Dec-23  NT11300 Cav2-PST2(T) - Ch136.2 - 99.85, 4.54m Pull, 8 blasts 0% 36d 23-Dec-23 06-Feb-24  Cavern 3 - ELC2, STC, ELC1  Cavern 3 - ELC2	Cavern 2 - PST2 -	- Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading						1			
NT11300 Cav2-PST2(T) - Ch136.2 - 99.85, 4.54m Pull, 8 blasts 0% 36d 23-Dec-23 06-Feb-24  Cavern 3 - ELC2, STC, ELC1  Cavern 3 - ELC2	PA14660	CAV2 - PST2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage	0%	75d	08-Nov-23	06-Feb-24			Y		
Cavern 3 - ELC2, STC, ELC1  Cavern 3 - ELC2	NT11290	Cav2-PST2(T) - Ch167.7 - 136.2, 4.5m Pull, 7 blasts	0%	39d	08-Nov-23	22-Dec-23					
Cavern 3 - ELC2	NT11300	Cav2-PST2(T) - Ch136.2 - 99.85, 4.54m Pull, 8 blasts	0%	36d	23-Dec-23	06-Feb-24					
	Cavern 3 - ELC2,	, STC, ELC1						1			
Cavern 3 - ELC2 - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading	Cavern 3 - ELC2										
	Cavern 3 - ELC2	- Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading									
	GUVGIII O - ELOZ I	Tall a Table Enoughable (Brill & Blady - 10p Heading						1			

MP008)				PR - 3M Rolling Pro			Page 10 o
)	Activity Name	% Complete F	Remaining Duration	Start	Finish	2023 Oct Nov	2024 Dec Jan
PA14680-10	CAV3 - ELC2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch190-167.5) [22.5m]- Stage 2	75%	26d	27-Mar-23 A	20-Jan-24	Od NW	Dec Jan
PA14680-20	CAV3 - ELC2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch167.5-ch145) [22.5m]- Stage 2	75%	26d	15-May-23 A	20-Jan-24		
PA14680-30	CAV3 - ELC2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch145-ch122.5) [22.5m]- Stage 2	60%	26d	15-May-23 A	20-Jan-24		
PA14680-40	CAV3 - ELC2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch122.5-100) [22.5m]- Stage 2	0%	24d	21-Nov-23	18-Dec-23		
Cavern 3 - ELC2 -	Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Bottom Bench						
PA14690	CAV3 - ELC2 - Bottom Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete [90.2m]- Stage 1	0%	66d	22-Jan-24	18-Apr-24		<b>▼</b>
NT11590	Cav3-ELC2(B) - Ch190.21 - 145.4, 4.48m Pull, 10 blasts	0%	32d	22-Jan-24	05-Mar-24		
Cavern 3 - STC							
Cavern 3 - STC - H	Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading						
		000/	400.4	00 5-1-00 4	07 1 04		
PA14700	CAV3 - STC - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1	20%	168d	20-Feb-23 A	07-Jun-24		
PA14700-10	CAV3 - STC - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch100-ch175) [75m] - Stage 2	36%	11d	27-Oct-23 A	20-Nov-23		
Cavern 3 - STC - H	Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Middle Bench						
NT11560	Cav3-STC(MB Inc) - Ch100 - 148.5, 4.41m Pull, 11 blasts [form ramp up]	0%	33d	14-Dec-23	24-Jan-24		
PA15010	CAV3 - STC - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1	0%	237d	14-Dec-23	07-Oct-24		<del></del>
NT11550	Cav3-STC(MB Inc) - Ch148.5 - 171, 4.5m Pull, 5 blasts [form ramp up]	0%	15d	25-Jan-24	17-Feb-24		
PA15010-10	CAV3 - STC - MB Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch100-ch148) [48m] - Stage 2	0%	12d	25-Jan-24	07-Feb-24		
Cavern 3 - ELC1							
Cavern 3 - ELC1 -	Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading						
PA14720	[Summary] CAV3 - ELC1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1	0%	48d	14-Dec-23	17-Feb-24		V
NT11400	Cav3-ELC1(T) - Ch174 - 136.76, 4.66m Pull, 8 blasts	0%	24d	14-Dec-23	13-Jan-24		
NT11410	Cav3-ELC1(T) - Ch136.76 - 100, 4.6m Pull, 8 blasts	0%	24d	15-Jan-24	17-Feb-24		
PA14720-10	CAV3 - ELC1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch174-147) [27m] - Stage 2	0%	24d	26-Jan-24	29-Feb-24		
Cavern 4 - DAF3,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						
Cavern 4 - DAF3							
	· Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading						
		000/	40.1	40 F-1-00 A	40 Fals 04		
	CAV4 - DAF3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch190-ch160) [30m] - Stage 2	80%	19d		19-Feb-24		
	CAV4 - DAF3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch160-ch130) [30m] - Stage 2	64%	19d	·	19-Feb-24		
PA14740-30	CAV4 - DAF3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch130-ch100) [30m] - Stage 2	5%	19d	12-Jun-23 A	19-Feb-24		
Cavern 4 - MBBR							

(C2-MP008)				PR - 3M Rolling Pro	og (submission)				Page 11 of 13
ivity ID	Activity Name	% Complete Rem	naining Duration	Start	Finish		2023		2024
Cavern 4 - MBBF	R3 - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading					Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan Feb
DA 4 4700		74.00/	44.1	00.14	00 D 00				
PA14760	CAV4 - MBBR3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1	74.8%		23-May-23 A	30-Dec-23				
NT11710	Cav4-MBBR3(T) - Ch137.05 - 100, 4.63m Pull, 8 blasts	12%	31d	27-Oct-23 A	13-Dec-23				
PA14760-30	CAV4 - MBBR3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch253-ch272) [19m] - Stage 2	0%	20d	08-Nov-23	30-Nov-23				
PA14760-20	CAV4 - MBBR3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch150-ch253) [103m] - Stage 2	0%	24d	01-Dec-23	30-Dec-23				
PA14760-10	CAV4 - MBBR3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch100-ch150) [50m] - Stage 2	0%	26d	02-Jan-24	31-Jan-24				
Cavern 4 - PST3									
Cavern 4 - PST3	- Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading								
PA14780	CAV4 - PST3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage	0%	34d	25-Nov-23	08-Jan-24		<u> </u>	<u></u>	
NT11720	Cav4-PST3(T) - Ch167.7 - 136.2, 4.5m Pull, 7 blasts	0%	16d	25-Nov-23	14-Dec-23				
NT11730	Cav4-PST3(T) - Ch136.2 - 100, 4.53m Pull, 8 blasts	0%	18d	14-Dec-23	08-Jan-24				
Cavern 5 - DAF4	I, MBBR4, PST4								
Cavern 5 - DAF4									
	- Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading								
CaveIII 5 - DAF4	- Hard Nock Excavation (Dilli & Blast) - Top Heading								
PA14800-10	CAV5 - DAF4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch100-ch105) [5m] - Stage 2	91%	19d	08-Mar-23 A	29-Feb-24				
PA14800-12	CAV5 - DAF4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch105-ch130) [25m] - Stage 2	91%	20d	08-Mar-23 A	23-Mar-24				
PA14800-20	CAV5 - DAF4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch130-ch160) [30m] - Stage 2	93%	20d	11-Apr-23 A	20-Apr-24				
PA14800-30	CAV5 - DAF4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (ch160-ch190) [30m] - Stage 2	90%	20d	11-Apr-23 A	16-May-24		<u></u>		
Cavern 5 - MBBF	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,								
Cavern 5 - MBBF	R4 - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading								
PA14820	CAV5 - MBBR4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete -	58%	51d	10-Mar-23 A	10-Jan-24				
NT11860	Stage 1  Cav5-MBBR4(T) - Ch182.05 - 137.05, 4.5m Pull, 10 blasts	26%	27d	16-Oct-23 A	09-Dec-23				
PA14820-30	CAV5 - MBBR4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete	0%	24d	01-Dec-23	30-Dec-23				
NT11870	(ch236-ch272 RHS) [36m] - Stage 2  Cav5-MBBR4(T) - Ch137.05 - 100, 4.63m Pull, 8 blasts	0%	24d	09-Dec-23	10-Jan-24				
PA14820-20	CAV5 - MBBR4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete	0%	26d	02-Jan-24	31-Jan-24				
Cavern 5 - PST4	(ch198-ch236 RHS) [38m] - Stage 2								
Cavern 5 - PST4	- Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading								
PA14840	CAV5 - PST4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1	0%	113d	28-Oct-23 A	28-Mar-24				
NT11880	Cav5-PST4(T) - Ch167.7 - 136.2, 4.5m Pull, 7 blasts	12.7%	36d	28-Oct-23 A	16-Jan-24				

?-MP008)	L Arti & Name	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		R - 3M Rolling Pro						Page 12
ID	Activity Name	% Complete R	emaining Duration	Start	Finish	Oct		2023 Nov	Dec	2024 Jan
NT11890	Cav5-PST4(T) - Ch136.2 - 100, 4.53m Pull, 8 blasts	0%	56d	17-Jan-24	28-Mar-24	Ott		NOV	Dec	Jel I
Secondary Driv	veway (SD)									
Secondary Driv	veway (SD) - Zone 1 (ch418 - 488)									
							1 1 1 1			
SD - Zone 1 - H	lard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading									
PA14861	SD - Zone 1 - Top Permanent Support - (SD ch417 - 480) - Bolt and spray concrete [63m] - Stage 2	90%	20d	27-Mar-23 A	30-Nov-23					
SD - Zone 1 - H	Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Bottom Bench						1			
PA14870	SD - Zone 1 - Bottom Permanent Support - (SD ch418-488 - Bottom) - Bolt	0%	27d	20-Nov-23	20-Dec-23					
	and spray concrete [70m] - Stage 1									
NT12080	SD - (B) - Zone 1 - Ch452.7 - 487.7, -5m Pull, 7 blasts	0%	7d	20-Nov-23	27-Nov-23					
NT12070	SD - (B) - Zone 1 - Ch417.7 - 452.7, -5m Pull, 7 blasts	0%	7d	01-Dec-23	08-Dec-23			1		
NT12068	SD - (B) - Zone 1 - Ch387 - 417.7, -5m Pull, 7 blasts	0%	10d	09-Dec-23	20-Dec-23					
PA14871	SD - Zone 1 - Bottom Permanent Support - (SD ch418-488 - Bottom) - Bolt	0%	18d	21-Dec-23	13-Jan-24					
Socondany Driv	and spray concrete [70m] - Stage 2 veway (SD) - Zone 2 (ch488 - 675)									
							!			
SD - Zone 2 - H	lard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading									
PA14881	SD - Zone 2 - Top Permanent Support - (SD ch535 - 567) - Bolt and spray concrete [32m] - Stage 2	65%	12d	24-Apr-23 A	14-Mar-24					
PA14960	SD - Zone 2 - Top Permanent Support - (SD ch567 - 669) - Bolt and spray	30%	24d	24-Apr-23 A	16-Apr-24					
Ventilation S	concrete [102m] - Stage 2  haft and Ventilation Adit									
Ventilation Shaf	$\pi$ (VS)									
VS - Off-site F	abrication of Travelling Formworks for Ventilation Shaft									
A20365	Sub-letting for Traveling formork	0%	30d	08-Nov-23	12-Dec-23					
A20370	Tra velling Formwork - Design preparation, review and accept by PM	0%	40d	13-Dec-23	31-Jan-24					
	k Excavation (Drill & Blast)									
vs - naru Roci	k excavation (Drill & Blast)									
NT12430	V-Shaft(F) - Ch168 - 154, 1.4m Pull, 10 blasts	94%	2d	18-Jul-23 A	09-Nov-23			••		
NT12440	V-Shaft(F) - Ch154 - 130, 2.4m Pull, 10 blasts	0%	60d	10-Nov-23	22-Jan-24					
NT12450	V-Shaft(F) - Ch130 - 106.7, 2.91m Pull, 8 blasts	0%	60d	23-Jan-24	12-Apr-24					
Ventilation Adit	(VA)						1			
VA - CRARA R	Blasting Permit									
VA - ODAICE D		60%	78d	25-Nov-22 A	09-Feb-24			Y		
A23200	CBAR4 - Summary of Blasting Permit Application					1	1	1		
_	VA - CBAR4 Blasting Permit - pre-licencing inspection, preparation,	0%	20d	16-Jan-24	07-Feb-24		;			
A23200 A23180		0%	20d	16-Jan-24	07-Feb-24		           			

C2-MP008)			C2 - M	PR - 3M Rolling Pro	og (submission)					Pa	age 13 of 1
ity ID	Activity Name	% Complete	Remaining Duration	Start	Finish			2023		2024	
						Oct		Nov	Dec	Jan	Fe
A23160	VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - Prepare & submit to PM	85%	6d	20-Feb-23 A	14-Nov-23						
A23210	CBAR4 - Summary of Blasting Method Statement (BMS) Submission and approval	11%	56d	20-Feb-23 A	15-Jan-24			7			
A23220	VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - PM review and comment	0%	7d	15-Nov-23	22-Nov-23						
A23230	VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - response to PM's comments	0%	7d	23-Nov-23	30-Nov-23		<del>-</del>				
A23240	VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - Formal submit BMS to Mines	0%	1d	01-Dec-23	01-Dec-23				1		
A23250	VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - Mines review BMS	0%	14d	02-Dec-23	15-Dec-23						
A23260	VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - response Mines comments on BMS	0%	23d	16-Dec-23	15-Jan-24						
VA - Blasting	Door Installation		'				1				
A15090	VA - Installation of Blasting Door	0%	45d	02-Dec-23	26-Jan-24						



3-P0c-30Nov23)	A 63 Alice	~ ~ ~		PR - 3M Rolling Pr									Page 2
ID	Activity Name	% Complete R	temaining Duration	Start	Finish	Nov	2023	Dec	Jan		2024 Feb		Mar
A10360	Demolition Plan - submit to PM, PM review and accept	0%	28d	19-Jan-24	16-Feb-24	Nov		Dec	Jan		Feb	-	iviar
Design of Site A	Accommodation for PM & Client												
A10000	Site accommodation for PM - prepare and submit design to design checker	15%	48d	01-Aug-23 A	16-Jan-24								
A10000-PMI00	02 PMI 002 - inclement weather in Sep 2023 (1,2,8 Sep; 3wd) impact to A10000	0%	3d	17-Jan-24	19-Jan-24				_	•			
A10020	Site Accommodation for PM - design checker reveiw and issue check certificate	0%	28d	20-Jan-24	16-Feb-24								
A10220	Site Accommodation for PM - submit to PM, PM review and accept	0%	28d	17-Feb-24	15-Mar-24								
Major Sub-k	etting & Procurement for Works in WA2												
WA2 - Sub-letti	ng for Demolition Works						 						
A10520	Procurement of Specialist of Asbestor removal	0%	90d	16-Feb-24	16-May-24								
A10540	Sub-letting of demolition works	0%	90d	16-Feb-24	16-May-24								
==== Main P	ortal Area =====												
Main Portal	Area - Design Submission						1 1 1 1 1						
Additional Grou	und Investigation Plan												
A10560	Main Portal Area - Additional GI Plan - prepare and submit to design	10%	26d	01-Aug-23 A	25-Dec-23								
A10580	checker  Main Portal Area - Addittional GI Plan - design checker reveiw and issue	0%	14d	25-Dec-23	08-Jan-24								
A10580-PMI00	check certificate  02 PMI 002 - inclement weather in Sep 2023 (1,2,8 Sep; 3wd) impact to	0%	3d	08-Jan-24	11-Jan-24								
A10600	A10580  Main Portal Area - Additional GI Plan - submit to PM, PM review and accept	0%	28d	11-Jan-24	08-Feb-24								
ACVB - Des	sign for Administration Cum Ventilation Building												
ACVB - Design of	of Building Plan						 			1			
A10620	ACVB - Building Plan - AIP - prepare and submit to design checker	10%	63d	01-Aug-23 A	31-Jan-24								
A10620-PMI0	00. PMI 002 - inclement weather in Sep 2023 (1,2,8 Sep; 3wd) impact to	0%	3d	01-Feb-24	03-Feb-24								
A10640	A10620  ACVB - Building Plan - AIP - authority & design checker reveiw, issue check certificate	0%	60d	04-Feb-24	03-Apr-24								
SUB1 - Des	signs for 132kV Substation No.1						 						
SUB1 - Issue CL	LP Design Brief												
A28600	SUB1 - AECOM address CLP comments on SUB1 design for CLP start to	100%	33d	18-Sep-23 A	01-Jan-24				 				
A28640	prepare E&M design brief (by AECOM)  SUB1 - CLP issue design brief for E&M works (by CLP)	0%	120d	02-Jan-24	30-Apr-24								
SUB1 - Preparat	tion works for Design of Lightning / Earthing Protection System (CLP requirement)												
A28210	SUB1 - Subletting for soil resistivity measurement for design of earthing /	0%	60d	30-Nov-23	28-Jan-24								
A28230	lightning protection system  SUB1 - Machine setting up	0%	21d	29-Jan-24	18-Feb-24		<del> </del>			<u></u> -	<u> </u>		

3-P0c-30Nov23)				PR - 3M Rolling Pr	og (submission)						Page 3 of
ly ID	Activity Name	% Complete R	Remaining Duration	Start	Finish	Nov	2023 De		Jan	2024 Feb	Mar
A28250	SUB1 - Trial pit / Drill bore hole (approx.4nos)	0%	45d	19-Feb-24	03-Apr-24	Nov	De	ic	Jan	T Feb	ivier
MSR1 - Desig	gns for DSD Main Switchroom No.1 in Workshop No.1						1   1   1   1   1				
MSR1 - Design of	MVAC System						1			 	
A24400	MSR1 - MVAC Systems - AIP - prepare and submit to design checker	30%	18d	01-Aug-23 A	17-Dec-23						
A24400-PMI00	PMI 002 - inclement weather in Sep 2023 (1,2,8 Sep; 3wd) impact to A24400	0%	3d	18-Dec-23	20-Dec-23						
A24420	MSR1 - MVAC Systems - AIP - authorities & design checker reveiw, issue check certificate	0%	30d	21-Dec-23	19-Jan-24						
A24460	MSR1 - MVAC Systems - DDA - prepare and submit to design checker	0%	90d	21-Dec-23	19-Mar-24						
A24440	MSR1 - MVAC Systems - AIP - submit to PM, PM review and gives consent to proceed DDA	0%	28d	20-Jan-24	16-Feb-24						
MSR1 - Design of	·									 	
A31440	MSR1 - CMCS Design for CVS system - AIP - prepare and submit to	30%	9d	01-Aug-23 A	26-Dec-23						
A31500	design checker  MSR1 - CMCS Design for CVS system - DDA - prepare and submit to	0%	90d	25-Dec-23	23-Mar-24						
A31460	design checker  MSR1 - CMCS Design for CVS system - AIP - design checker reveiw and issue check certificate	0%	28d	27-Dec-23	23-Jan-24						
A31480	MSR1 - CMCS Design for CVS system - AIP - submit to PM, PM review	0%	28d	24-Jan-24	20-Feb-24						
MSR1 - Design of	and gives consent to proceed DDA  HV & LV System						 				
A24280	MSR1 - HV & LV Systems - AIP - prepare and submit to design checker	30%	18d	01-Aug-23 A	17-Dec-23			]			
A24280-PMI00	PMI 002 - inclement weather in Sep 2023 (1,2,8 Sep; 3wd) impact to A24280	0%	3d	18-Dec-23	20-Dec-23						
A24300	MSR1 - HV & LV Systems - AIP - design checker reveiw and issue check certificate	0%	30d	21-Dec-23	19-Jan-24						
A24340	MSR1 - HV & LV Systems - DDA - prepare and submit to design checker	0%	90d	21-Dec-23	19-Mar-24						
A24320	MSR1 - HV & LV Systems - AIP - submit to PM, PM review and gives consent to proceed DDA	0%	28d	20-Jan-24	16-Feb-24						
Main Portal Area	- Submission of Inspection and Test Plans (ITPs)				1						
A28480	ITPs for Main Portal Area - Prepare and submit ITPs to PM [PS13.01G (1)]	30%	24d	19-Jul-23 A	23-Dec-23						
A28500	ITPs for Main Portal Area - PM accept	0%	21d	24-Dec-23	13-Jan-24						
==== Seconda	ary Portal Area =====						1				
Sec. Portal Are	ea - Design Submission										
General Design	gn Submssion						1 1 1 1				
Sec Portal Area -	Design of Additional Ground Investigation						 				
A14380	Sec Portal Area - Additional GI Plan - prepare and submit to design	28%	12d	01-Aug-23 A	11-Dec-23						
A14400	Sec Portal Area - Additional GI Plan - design checker review and issue	0%	30d	12-Dec-23	10-Jan-24						
A14400-PMI00	check certificate  PMI 002 - inclement weather in Sep 2023 (1,2,8 Sep; 3wd) impact to	0%	3d	11-Jan-24	13-Jan-24						
	A14400						1 1 1 1			! ! !	

P0c-30Nov23)		0.0		PR - 3M Rolling Pr							Page
	Activity Name	% Complete Re	emaining Duration	Start	Finish	Nov	2023	len	20		Mari
A14420	Sec Portal Area - Additional GI Plan - submit to PM, PM review and accept	0%	28d	14-Jan-24	10-Feb-24	Nov	Dec	Jan 💮		Feb	Mar
VB - Design	n for Ventilation Building						1				
							1				
VB - Design of B	Building Plan										
A12160	VB - Building Plan - AIP - prepare and submit to design checker	10%	12d	11-Sep-23 A	23-Dec-23						
A12160-PMI0	00: PMI 002 - inclement weather in Sep 2023 (1,2,8 Sep; 3wd) impact to A12160	0%	3d	24-Dec-23	26-Dec-23			 			
A12180	VB - Building Plan - AIP - authority & design checker reveiw, issue check certificate	0%	60d	27-Dec-23	24-Feb-24						
A12200	VB - Building Plan - AIP - submit to PM, PM review and gives consent to proceed DDA	0%	42d	25-Feb-24	06-Apr-24			 			
A12220	VB - Building Plan - DDA - prepare and submit to design checker	0%	90d	25-Feb-24	24-May-24			 			
VB - Design of Fo	oundation Plan										
A12040	VB - Foundation Plan - AIP - prepare and submit to design checker	0%	60d	11-Jan-24	10-Mar-24			 			
VB - Design of St											
A12280	VB - Structural Plan - AIP - prepare and submit to design checker	0%	50d	30-Nov-23	18-Jan-24						
A12300	VB - Structural Plan - AIP - authority & design checker reveiw, issue check certificate	0%	60d	19-Jan-24	18-Mar-24						
VB - Design of Te	emp.MVAC	,	,				1				
A12640	VB - Temp. MVAC Design - AIP - prepare and submit to design checker	0%	85d	27-Dec-23	20-Mar-24			 			
SUB2 - Desi	igns for 132kV Substation No.2										
SUB2 - Design of	of ELS for Foundation Works										
A13200	SUB2 - Design ELS for Foundation Works - prepare and submit to design checker	0%	60d	09-Dec-23	06-Feb-24			 			
A13200-PMI0	00 PMI 002 - inclement weather in Sep 2023 (1,2,8 Sep; 3wd) impact to A13200	0%	3d	07-Feb-24	09-Feb-24			 			
A13220	SUB2 - Design ELS for Foundation Works - design checker reveiw and issue check certificate	0%	28d	10-Feb-24	08-Mar-24			 			
SUB2 - Preparati	tion works for Design of Lightning / Earthing Protection System (CLP requirement)								:	:	
SUB2 - Preparati A28290	SUB2 - Subletting for soil resistivity measurement for design of earthing /	20%	30d	01-Aug-23 A	29-Dec-23			 			
A28290	SUB2 - Subletting for soil resistivity measurement for design of earthing / lightning protection system										
A28290 A28310	SUB2 - Subletting for soil resistivity measurement for design of earthing / lightning protection system  SUB2 - Machine setting up	0%	21d	30-Dec-23	19-Jan-24						
A28290 A28310 A28330	SUB2 - Subletting for soil resistivity measurement for design of earthing / lightning protection system  SUB2 - Machine setting up  SUB2 - Trial pit / Drill bore hole (approx.4nos)										
A28290 A28310	SUB2 - Subletting for soil resistivity measurement for design of earthing / lightning protection system  SUB2 - Machine setting up  SUB2 - Trial pit / Drill bore hole (approx.4nos)	0%	21d	30-Dec-23	19-Jan-24						
A28290 A28310 A28330	SUB2 - Subletting for soil resistivity measurement for design of earthing / lightning protection system  SUB2 - Machine setting up  SUB2 - Trial pit / Drill bore hole (approx.4nos)	0%	21d	30-Dec-23 20-Jan-24	19-Jan-24						
A28290 A28310 A28330 SUB2 - Issue CLI	SUB2 - Subletting for soil resistivity measurement for design of earthing / lightning protection system  SUB2 - Machine setting up  SUB2 - Trial pit / Drill bore hole (approx.4nos)  P Design Brief  SUB2 - AECOM address CLP comments on SUB2 design for CLP start to	0%	21d 45d	30-Dec-23 20-Jan-24	19-Jan-24 04-Mar-24						
A28290 A28310 A28330 SUB2 - Issue CLI A28680 A28720	SUB2 - Subletting for soil resistivity measurement for design of earthing / lightning protection system  SUB2 - Machine setting up  SUB2 - Trial pit / Drill bore hole (approx.4nos)  P Design Brief  SUB2 - AECOM address CLP comments on SUB2 design for CLP start to prepare E&M design brief (by AECOM)	0%	21d 45d 3d	30-Dec-23 20-Jan-24 18-Sep-23 A	19-Jan-24 04-Mar-24 02-Dec-23						

(C3-P0c-30Nov23)				PR - 3M Rolling Pr	og (submission)							Page 5 of
ivity ID	Activity Name	% Complete F	Remaining Duration	Start	Finish	Nov	2023	Dec	Jan		2024 Feb	Mar
A24920	SSB - Building Plan - AIP - prepare and submit to design checker	10%	30d	01-Aug-23 A	29-Dec-23	Nov		Dec	Jan		reo	War
A24920-PMI0	0. PMI 002 - inclement weather in Sep 2023 (1,2,8 Sep; 3wd) impact to	0%	3d	30-Dec-23	01-Jan-24			 [	     			,
A24940	A24920 SSB - Building Plan - AIP - authority & design checker reveiw, issue check	0%	60d	02-Jan-24	01-Mar-24							
SSB - Design of	certificate  Foundation Plan											
A24800	SSB - Foundation Plan - AIP - prepare and submit to design checker	0%	60d	02-Jan-24	01-Mar-24							
	Aui Tsz Lam Road									 		
MTL Rd - Design										 		
WIL Na - Besign												
A21540	MTL Rd - Design of TTA - prepare and submit to design checker	30%	12d	01-Nov-23 A	11-Dec-23			]				
A21560	MTL Rd - Design of TTA - design checker review and issue check certificate	0%	28d	12-Dec-23	08-Jan-24							
A21580	MTL Rd - Design of TTA - PM review and accept	0%	28d	09-Jan-24	05-Feb-24							
MTL Rd - Approve	al by TMLG											
A21600	MTL Rd - Design of TTA - liaison with TMLG and obtain approval	0%	56d	12-Dec-23	05-Feb-24							
MTL Rd - Approve	al by UULG									1		
A21620	MTL Rd - Design of TTA - liaison with UULG and obtain approval	0%	56d	12-Dec-23	05-Feb-24							
Secondary Porta	al Area - Submission of Inspection and Test Plans (ITPs)									 	 	
								<u></u>				
A28520	ITPs for Secondary Portal Area - Prepare and submit ITPs to PM [PS13.01G (1)]	30%	24d		23-Dec-23							
A28540	ITPs for Secondary Portal Area - PM accept	0%	21d	24-Dec-23	13-Jan-24					1		
Secondary F	Portal Area - Major Procurement for Long Lead Items						1			 		
MTL Rd - Ma	ajor Procurement Packages											
MTL Rd Sub-co	ontracting of road and drainage, waterworks										 	
A27780	MTL Rd - Subcontract of Road& Drain & Waterworks - prepare document, tender out & returning tender, tender assessment	5%	67d	27-Nov-23 A	04-Feb-24							
A27800	MTL Rd - Subcontract of Road& Drain & Waterworks - award contract	0%	0d		04-Feb-24				04-Fe	b-24 ◆ M	L Rd - Subcontra	act of Road& Drain
SAT Portal A	rea - General Works									1 1 1 1 1		
Sec. Portal Area	- Condition Survey									 		
A14360	Mui Tsz Lam Road - pre-construction condition survey and ug utilities	58%	23d	01-Aug-23 A	27-Jan-24							
Sec. Portal A	survey vrea - Construction						1			1 1 1	 	
	Area External Works						1			 		
	External Works - Mui Tsz Lam Road Portion 8, 12									 		
A21380	Sec Portal Area - Mui Tsz Lam Rd - TTA Stage 1a - waste water drainage and watermains (40m)	0%	77d	06-Feb-24	18-May-24							

(C3-P0c-30Nov23)			C3 - MF	PR - 3M Rolling Pr	og (submission)					Page 6 of
ctivity ID	Activity Name	% Complete Rer	naining Duration	Start	Finish	New	2023	lan	2024 Feb	Man
A21400	Sec Portal Area - Mui Tsz Lam Rd - TTA Stage 1b - waste water drainage and watermains (40m)	0%	77d	06-Feb-24	18-May-24	Nov	Dec	Jan	FeD	Mar
===== Cavern	Complex =====				ı					
Design for C	Cavern Complex									
Cavern Complex	x - Design of Cavern Ventilation System (CVS) (MFSD, AQMS,etc.)									
A14100	Cavern Complex - CVS - AIP - FSD and design checker reveiw and issue	60%	17d	20-Oct-23 A	16-Dec-23					
A14140	check certificate  Cavern Complex - CVS - DDA - prepare and submit to design checker	20%	90d	13-Nov-23 A	15-Mar-24					
A14120	Cavern Complex - CVS - AIP - submit to PM, PM review and gives consent to proceed DDA	50%	12d	17-Nov-23 A	28-Dec-23					
A14130	Cavern Complex - CVS achieve KDC1, complete D&C requirement for OVHD construction by C2	0%	0d		28-Dec-23		28-Dec-23 ◆	Cavern Complex - CVS -	achieve KDC1, comp	elete D&C require
Cavern Complex	x - FSD Submission of Motorized Fire & Smoke Damper (MFSD)				<u> </u>					
A26240	Cavern Complex - MFSD design report - design preparation and submission to FSD	0%	270d	09-Jan-24	04-Oct-24					
Cavern Complex	x - CMCS for Switch Rooms				<u> </u>					
A31900	Cavern Complex - CMCS - AIP - FSD and design checker reveiw and issue check certificate	60%	17d	20-Oct-23 A	16-Dec-23					
A31960	Cavern Complex - CMCS - DDA - prepare and submit to design checker	20%	90d	13-Nov-23 A	15-Mar-24					
A31920	Cavern Complex - CMCS - AIP - submit to PM, PM review and gives consent to proceed DDA	50%	12d	17-Nov-23 A	28-Dec-23					
A31940	Cavern Complex - CMCS achieve KDC1, complete D&C requirement for OVHD construction by C2	0%	0d		28-Dec-23		28-Dec-23 ◆	Cavern Complex - CMC	3 achieve KDC1, con	nplete D&C requi
Cavern Complex	x - Pressurization System for protected corridor in cavern Pressurization System	,			'					
A28920	Cavern Complex - Pressurization System - AIP - FSD and design checker reveiw and issue check certificate	50%	17d	20-Oct-23 A	16-Dec-23					
A28980	Cavern Complex - Pressurization System - DDA - prepare and submit to design checker	20%	90d	13-Nov-23 A	15-Mar-24					
A28940	Cavern Complex - Pressurization System - AIP - submit to PM, PM review and gives consent to proceed DDA	50%	12d	17-Nov-23 A	28-Dec-23					
Cavern Complex	x - Submission of Inspection & Test Plans ( ITPs)	,	-							
A28560	Cavern Complex - ITPs - prepare and submit ITPs to PM	30%	24d	19-Jul-23 A	23-Dec-23					
A28580	Cavern Complex - ITPs - PM accept	0%	21d	24-Dec-23	13-Jan-24					
Cavern Con	nplex - Major Procurement for Long Lead Items									
Cavern Complex	x - Procurement for CVS Fan									
A30100	Cavern Complex - Procurement of CVS Fan - source supplier	0%	95d	29-Dec-23	01-Apr-24					
==== Emerge	ency Bypass ====									
Designs for	Emergency Bypass									
Emergency Byp	pass - Submission of CIA to MTRC									
A22630	Emergency Bypass - prepare Construction Impact Assessment report (CIA)	0%	42d	09-Nov-23 A	10-Jan-24					
	(On y						<u> </u>  -		<u>                                     </u>	

-P0c-30Nov23)				PR - 3M Rolling Pro									
ID	Activity Name	% Complete   I	Remaining Duration	Start	Finish _		2023		2024				
						Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar			
A28880	Emergency Bypass - MTRC review and accept CIA report & no comment to bypass alignment shown on contract drawings	0%	30d	11-Jan-24	09-Feb-24								
Emergency By	pass - Design of Civil Provision Works								1				
A22620	Emergency Bypass - Design of Civil Provision - AIP - prepare and submit to design checker	10%	50d	02-Oct-23 A	30-Mar-24								
Emergency By	rpass - TTA in Existing STSTP Area												
A22460	Emergency Bypass - TTA in Ex. STSTP - prepare and submit to design checker	0%	60d	10-Feb-24	09-Apr-24		<del></del>						
Constructic	on of Emergency Bypass						1 1 1 1		 				
Emergency By	pass - Section from Pit E3 to E4						1 1 1 1						
E3 to E4 - Site	Preparation Works						1		1				
A22540	EB - condition and ug utilities survey to Portion 1,3,9	28%	24d	01-Aug-23 A	29-Dec-23								